

SAHEEFA-E- FAATEMIYYAH

With Translation and Transliteration



Compiled by:

*Sayyid Muhammad Baqir s/o Ayatullah Sayyid Murtaza
al- Muwahhid Abtahi al-isfahani (q.s.)*

Janab-e-Faatemah (s.a.)

Saheefah-e- Faatemiyah (s.a.)

With Translation and Transliteration

Translated By
Syed Athar Husain S.H. Rizvi
sayedathar@hotmail.com

Title : **Saheefah-e-Faatemiyyah (s.a.)**

Compiled by : Sayyid Muhammad Baqir s/o Ayatullah Sayyid Murtaza al-Muwahhid Abtahi al-Isfahani (q.s.)

Research : Al-Imam Mahdi (a.t.f.s.) Foundation, Qum.

Translated by : Syed Athar Husain S.H. Rizvi

First Edition : Safar 1438 A.H., October 2016 A.D.

Printed By : Ja'fari Propagation Centre, 94, Asma Manzil,
Room No. 10-11, Bazar Road, Opp. Khoja Masjid,
Bandra (W), Mumbai – 400050.
Tel.: 2642 5777
E-mail: jpcbandra@yahoo.com,
jpcbandra@gmail.com
www.jpconline.org

J.P.C.

Index

Dedication	11
Foreword	13
About Supplications.....	18
Methods of research in this book	21
Acknowledgement and thanks.....	23
(1) Her supplications in glorification of Allah, exaltation and extolling, and seeking mediation through His names; benediction upon His Prophet and his progeny (a.s.)	25
1. Her supplications in glorification of Allah	25
[1] Her supplications in glorification of Allah	25
[2] Her supplication in glorification of Almighty Allah on the third of the month	27
2. Her supplications in praise of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime	28
3. Her supplications in praise of Allah, Mighty and Sublime, by mention of His qualities.....	30
4. Her supplications seeking mediation of the names of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime	34
5. Her supplications invoking blessings on the Prophet and his progeny	35
(2) Her supplications for all issues and their specialties.....	37
1) Her supplications for all the issues of the world and the hereafter	37
[3] For seeking the world and the hereafter	37
Another supplication.....	38
2. Her supplications for seeking divine forgiveness	39
[4] Her supplication seeking forgiveness of sins after Prayer on Wednesday night	39

3. Her supplications for exaltation of issues and noble morals	41
[5] Her supplication seeking noble morals.....	42
4. Her supplications seeking relief and dispelling sorrow	43
[6] Her supplication after ritual Prayer seeking relief from sorrow and grief .	44
5. Her supplications for seeking fulfillment of needs and solving important matters.....	51
[7] Her supplication regarding divine praise for seeking fulfillment of needs .	51
[8] Another supplication	55
In another report	55
In yet another report	56
[9] Another supplication	56
[10] Another supplication	56
[11] Her supplication for important matters and for removal of grief	57
6. Her supplications for repayment of debts and freedom from imprisonment	58
[12] Her supplication for repayment of debts and ease in matters.....	58
According to another version.....	59
[13] Her supplication for freedom from imprisonment	60
7. Her supplications to ward off machination of enemies and fear of ruler	61
[14] Her supplication in hardship and fear of ruler	62
8. Her supplications seeking refuge from the mischief makers and those, who anger Allah and His Messenger	64
[15] Another supplication	64
[16] Another supplication	64
9. Her supplications seeking cure.....	65
[17] Her supplication for refuge from fever	65
According to another version	66

[18] Her supplication for fever	67
[19] Her supplication for cure of insomnia	68
(3) Her supplications for different times	69
1- Her supplication in the morning and evening.....	69
[20] Her supplication in the morning, named as Dua Hareeq	69
[21] Her supplication in the morning and evening.....	96
It is mentioned in another report.....	97
2. Her supplication for the day of the week	97
[22] Her supplication for Sunday.....	97
[23] Her supplication for Monday	98
[24] Her supplication for Tuesday	98
[25] Her supplication for Wednesday	99
[26] Her supplication for Thursday.....	100
[27] Her supplication for Friday.....	101
[28] Another supplication	102
[29] Her supplication on Saturday.....	105
(4) Her supplications for miscellaneous occasions.....	107
1. Her supplication at the time of sleeping.....	107
[30] Her supplication while going to bed	107
[31] Her supplication for preventing nightmares.....	108
2. Her supplications after the Witr and obligatory Prayer	109
[32] Her supplication after Witr Prayer	109
[33] Her supplication after the Morning Prayer.....	109
[34] Her supplication after the Zuhr Prayer	110
[35] Her supplication after the Asr prayer	121
[36] Her supplication after the Maghrib prayer	139

[37] Her supplication after the Isha prayer	154
(5) Her supplications for herself and others for the world and the hereafter	169
1. Her supplications for herself	169
[38] Her supplication seeking refuge of Allah and His Messenger from hunger	169
[39] Her supplication seeking descent of table spread from the heavens for Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.).....	169
According to another report	170
[40] Another supplication	171
[41] Her supplication seeking divine mercy	172
[42] Another supplication	172
[43] Her supplication for hastening of her death (couplet)	172
[44] Her supplication on the night of her death seeking divine mercy	173
[45] Her supplication at the time of her death seeking divine pleasure	173
[46] Her supplication on Judgment Day.....	174
2. Her supplications for different persons	174
[47] Her supplication for her husband.....	174
[48] Her supplication for Asma binte Umais	175
[49] Her supplication for her children, progeny and devotees.....	175
[50] Her supplication on Judgment Day for forgiveness of the sins of her followers.....	176
[51] Her supplication for her progeny, Shia and the Shia of her progeny	176
[52] Her supplication for her sinful Shia and Shia of her progeny	177
[53] Her supplication for her Shia and Shia of her descendants.....	177
[54] Her supplication for her devotees and the devotees of her progeny	178
[55] Her supplication on Judgment Day to keep away chastisement from her devotees.....	179

[56] Her supplication on Judgment Day for intercession of the Ummah of her father.....	180
[57] Another supplication	181
3. Her supplications against those she prayed against in the world and the hereafter	182
[58] Her supplication against those, who oppressed her	182
Her supplication against the enemies	182
[59] Her supplication against Abu Bakr and Umar	182
[60] Her supplication against the two	183
According to another report	183
[61] Her supplication against the second caliph after he tore up her bequest	184
According to another report	184
[62] Her supplication upon the killing of her son	184
[63] Her supplication on Judgment Day against the killing of Husain	184
[64] Another supplication	185
[65] Another supplication	185

Dedication

To the holy personalities, who are expressions of divine perfection and are His proofs in the heavens and the earth.

Who are luminous lamps of divine effulgence and who are expressions of His qualities and great names.

Who are treasure troves of divine knowledge and center of the descent of His revelation.

Who are also owners of divine secrets, divine pleasure and satisfaction.

Who are the two superior most personalities among the creatures and the chosen ones among God's friends.

Who are bearers of the treasure of divine wisdom and bearers of His Book.

Who are means (Wasila) to reach God Almighty and proofs and evidence and proofs to Him for obtaining His satisfaction.

Who are Imams of the seekers and leaders and guides to those, who seek guidance.

And they are folks of remembrance, who have explained many ways of seeking God and bestowed excessive confidential prayers to open the door of divine mercy.

I dedicate this work to the holy being of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.), her husband and her two sons, peace of God be on them all.

I dedicate this glorious writing and continuous effort and endeavor to the service of those holy and purified beings, with the hope that during the life of that poverty and hunger, they would be my helpers.

Very soon, the Lord of honor would benefit us through them on the day, when property and children wouldn't be of any use to anyone, except those, whom God has bestowed immaculate conscience.

God is one, Who accepts even the smallest offering and forgives the greatest of the sins.

Foreword

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful

All praise be to Allah, who is the originator of heavens and the earths; savior of His friends from Hell Fire and one, who would secure all His devotees from Fire, whose path we follow. And all praise and benedictions be on the last Prophet, whom Almighty Allah sent as the mercy for all the worlds.

Praise and benediction be on upon his successor, vicegerent and cousin, Ali, chief of the successors and leader of the believers.

Also, praise and blessings be upon his daughter, daughter of Prophet and his beloved child, and his soul, which is between his two sides (in the heart); the human Hourie, chief of the ladies of the worlds. And upon their purified progeny; progeny of God; those from whom Allah has kept away all impurities and purified them as is worth purifying. And on the twelve infallible Imams, especially on the twelfth Imam (a.s.), through whom Almighty Allah would fill up this earth with justice and equity and would make him victorious over all the religions of the world.

And everlasting and continuous curse be on their enemies and those, who hate them; and the deniers of their excellence till Judgment Day.

So to say: I present this fine writing and sweet streams to all Muslims; and for those oppressed ones, who tread the right path regarding obtaining divine cognition; and are in quest of fine morals in the service of Almighty God; and their supplications, pleadings, and sincerity may reach the divine court and earn rewards and ease the path of salvation. I present this blessed collection for this very purpose, whose sentences are eloquent and clear; such eloquent words that can melt the hearts and their utterance fills the mouth with freshness. The words issued from the tongue are clean and pure, which are issued from the depth of the heart and are filled with cognition of divine monotheism and which are overflowing with divine cognition and perfect faith, which comes from effulgent intellect and what whom the fruits of Paradise are related by the command of God.

O my brothers, who read these supplications, these words are of Lady Sayyida

Fatima Zahra (s.a.), who is *Mohaddesa* (with whom angels speak), *Aalima ghair moallima* (learned without a teacher) and is the sole implication of the word of 'Nisana' (our women) in the verse of Mubahila¹, according to the consensus of both sects.

According to the demands of reason and justice, if we ponder upon the meaning of this verse, we would find its implication to be this great personality at the limits of greatness, especially, if we ponder on the meaning, subtleties, secrets and context of revelation of this verse. Lord of the might is well aware of His creatures; He grants excellence to whoever He likes. Thus, He chose Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) and gave her the highest position among all the creatures, because in the captioned verse, she is in the position of 'Nisana' (our women); and these are her finest supplications due to purity and holiness and due to the sanctity of her purified statements, which except for her, is not found anywhere among the creatures.

This *Sahifa* in your hands is regarding such a personality, whose greatness and honor is permanent and forever; intellects are confounded in describing her and minds are helpless in her cognition.

Whose realities are clear from the traditional reports issued by the holy infallibles (a.s.).

Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) says that she was named Fatima, because people are ignorant of her cognition.²

In any case, our minds cannot deny the fact that her great personality is much honorable, but her age was very short; so much so: that she was even unable to complete two decades.

If we consider her personality with a frank mind, we would find that inspite of this young age - she was even unable to complete two decades of life – writers and authors have written excessive books and articles regarding her rights.

When we talk of her oppressed personality and her life, we find such incidents and oppressions, which became the cause of those victimizations fraught upon her

¹ Surah Aale Imran 3:61.

² *Tafsir Furat*, 218; from him *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 43/65, under Tr. 58; *Awalimul Uloom*, 11/72, Tr. 11.

through the Firons of her time.

But, it is clear that the greatness and honor that God has bestowed to her and the excellence and distinction that she has received through her father, Mustafa, the seal of the prophets and her husband, Ali Murtuza, gate of the city of knowledge of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) are sufficient to destroy pride and arrogance of oppressors and to destroy their tyranny and oppression.

Till the reader would think that whatever this personality said if it is interpreted and analyzed it is understood that it is divinely bestowed knowledge, that God has blessed her with and which her father, Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) said, or which her husband, Ali Murtuza (a.s.) explained, who is the door of the city of knowledge of the Prophet. Blessings and benediction be on her and her successors.

Perhaps the reader would think that she received a long life span; O princess, Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) – God bestowed these honors to you. May my life and soul be sacrificed on you.

But when we throw light on some aspects of Lady Sayyida in these pages, we find difficulties and hardships confronting us in excess, but on this juncture, a tradition of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) proves to be our helper, which the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a) said regarding her.

When readers read this tradition and understand its meaning, significance, depths and secrets, they understand the greatness of Lady Sayyida; and in spite of being so young in age, writers and authors have compiled books in excess and written articles.

He understands that it is the statement of one, regarding whom is the statement of Almighty Allah:

“Nor does he speak out of desire. It is naught but revelation that is revealed.”¹

“That Fatima is the mother of her father.”

The ocean of merits have become apparent to us and the great scholars have explained her merits and the world has also recorded her influence and contribution, which were decorated by prophethood and messengership...made

¹ Surah Najm 53:3-4

its bases strong – clarified the Imamate and proved mastership (*Wilayat*) and her commands and protected it through explanation.

It is her utmost prominence, reflection of greatness and an obvious proof. Otherwise, can a child without clinging to the chest of its mother and without obtaining nourishment, acquire growth; whereas it is turning sides in restlessness and in search of food in that lap?

Have you heard anywhere in the world or seen any child naturally so restless and distressed like a mother is restless for her suckling infant and in order to seek comfort, casts herself into difficulties? Sacrifices her soul and life upon it, and that also with a lot of daring and audacity through her own discretion.

If a mother is the Imam of her children, what is the problem? If we say regarding her, whom Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) himself used to praise and describe; who made heavenly messengership as the example and presented it to all the people of the world; whereas the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) does not say anything of his own accord; and he says that “Fatima is the mother of her father.”

Does anyone have the capability to become the owner of so many merits in such short life span and that too through two important pillars of Islam: prophethood and mastership? Indeed, there is no one, except for that one being, whom Almighty Allah has sent as the human Hourie, and whose examination He took before her creation, as is mentioned in the holy Ziyarat.

And its implications are our brothers, who read it – the infallible descendant of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.), Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) said:

“We are Divine Proofs on the creatures and Lady Fatima (s.a.) is the proof upon us.”¹

After that is the statement of her infallible son, Imam Ja’far Sadiq (a.s.) that:

“She is the great truthful lady, whose cognition was made incumbent from the beginning.”²

Then tell me, O folks of justice, I adjure you by your Lord, is it possible to acquire this great position as mentioned in traditions?

¹ *Tafsir Tibyan*, 13/235; from him *Awalimul Uloom fee Ahwal Fatima (s)*, Pg. 7.

² *Amali*, Tusi, 668, under Tr. 6; from him *Awalimul Uloom*, 11/91, Tr. 3.

“Paradise is under the feet of mothers.”

Would this be sufficient for this ‘mother’ for whom Paradise and whatever is present in it, is created for her, which is the main fact?¹

Readers of this *Sahifa* should note that divine effulgence is apparent in it and fragrance of prophethood emanates from its sentences and it is also perfumed with the sweet smell of Imamate and mastership (*Wilayat*).

It is so because also present in it are the supplications of the two blossoms of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), two grandsons and greatest Imams: Imam Hasan (a.s.) and Imam Husain (a.s.).

As was mentioned before, these two Imams are the interpretation of ‘our sons’ in the verse of Mubahila. Almighty Allah has granted excellence and favor to their respected mother; such excellence that He has not bestowed to anyone else among the creatures and also granted leadership and greatness to those two, in the light of the verse. If our respected reader brothers read the following epistle of the twelfth Imam (a.t.f.s.) from the infallible sons of the princess, which he sent to his Shia for seeking divine proximity, for seeking His means and for asking for fulfillment of needs from Him, then they would themselves see which great qualities, distinction and special ranks He has mentioned, which Almighty Allah has restricted only for His special friends and not for anyone else, and which Almighty Allah has not granted to anyone else from His creatures. In this way, we have understood the significance and greatness of this *Sahifa*, and also understood its words and implications. Thus, what the Imam (a.s.) has said in his epistle is as follows:

“O God, I ask You for all that for which your holy saints ask, who are the trustees of your secrets, givers of glad tidings of your commands, explainers of the qualities of your power – those, who announce your nobilities and I ask You what is said by them through your discretion and whom you have deemed as the treasure troves of your words. And deemed them to be the pillars of your oneness and signs. And of your ranks in which at no time and no point there is any delay and suspension. Those, who have your cognition, know You that there is no difference between them and You, except that all of them are your servants and creatures. Their

¹ This supported by what is mentioned in Hadees Kisa.

*honor and greatness is due to You. Their beginning is due to You and they have to return only towards You. Helps, testimonies, hopes, provisions, protection, seeking and effort, all is present in them alone and with which your sky and the earth is filled with, so much so that: "There is no god, except You," became apparent."*¹

At this point, I would like to say that sufficient for it is that: "One, who has heart and who can also hear, is the eye witness."

In the end, our call is that praise be to the Lord of the worlds and divine benedictions be on Muhammad Mustafa and his progeny.

About Supplications

All praise be to the one, who made the praise beginning of His remembrance and a path from the paths of admission to His lordship and a cause for increase in His mercy and proof of His loftiness and greatness. We praise with the praise of the thank givers; and we pray and invoke divine blessings on His prophet, Muhammad, chief of the messengers and the best of all the creatures and upon His purified Ahle Bayt (a.s.), who are callers to Allah and proofs of divine pleasure, and who do not get precedence through statements, on the contrary they act on the command of Almighty Allah.

So to say: It is a great divine bounty of God that He gave us the permission to supplicate and also promised its acceptance.

Allah, the mighty and high said: ***Call Me and I would answer you...***

Among the bequests of Amirul Momineen (a.s.) to his son, Imam Hasan (a.s.) is: Know that one, in whose hands are the treasures of the kingdoms of the world and the hereafter, He has ordered you to pray to Him and also promised that He would accept it. He has commanded: Ask me, I will answer you.²

The following statement of Almighty Allah suffices for us regarding importance of supplications:

¹ *Sahifa Razawiya*, Pg. 297, Supplication 22.

² *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/301, Tr. 38.

“Say: My Lord would not care for you were it not for your prayer...”⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

It can be concluded from the verse:

“Surely those who are too proud for My service...”³

That supplication itself is a worship act. Rather it is the best worship act and the most liked of the acts by Allah as it is mentioned in traditional reports:

Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said:

*The best of the worship acts is supplication. When Almighty Allah has permitted people to supplicate Him, He Himself opens the doors of mercy for the servants.*⁴

And he (s.a.w.a.) said:

“Supplication is the foundation of worship; and Almighty Allah will never destroy one, who is with supplication.”⁵

And he (s.a.w.a.) said:

“In view of Almighty Allah, there is nothing more important than supplication.”⁶

And Ali (a.s.) said:

“The best act in the world in the view of Almighty Allah is supplication.”⁷

It was the practice of prophets and their successors that they used to supplicate in excess; and seek divine proximity through extreme humiliation and sincerity.

Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said in the exegesis of the verse:

“Most surely Ibrahim was very tender-hearted, forbearing.”⁸

¹ Surah Furqan 25:77.

² *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/299, Tr. 29.

³ Surah Ghafir 40:60.

⁴ *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/297.

⁵ *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/294.

⁶ *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/300.

⁷ *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/302.

⁸ Surah Taubah 9:114.

*That is he used to supplicate in excess.*¹

Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said:

*"Amirul Momineen (a.s.) was among those, who supplicated in excess."*²

In this regard, it is an obvious and natural act that the most superior are those supplications [*dua mathoora*], which have reached us through the fourteen infallibles; if these supplications and confidential entreaties of theirs had not been there with us, we would not have understood the method of imploring the Lord of might. How we should ask Him? – it is narrated from Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) that: "If Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his successors had not been there, you would have wandered like animals and wouldn't have understood any of your duties."³

Supplications narrated from the Holy infallibles (a.s.) are very important and they are valuable treasures. They are fragrance of God, training of Ummah and the best medium (*Wasila*) towards God, which exalt the soul to the highest ranks.

And praise be for Allah that after completion of *Sahifa Sajjadiya*, *Sahifa Alawiya* and *Sahifa Razavia*, He bestowed good sense (*Taufeeq*) to compile this *Sahifa* as well, which is the collection of supplications of the beloved daughter of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and mother of Imams Hasan and Husain (a.s.); with hope and prayer from Almighty Allah that He helps me to complete this endeavor.

¹ *Al-Kaafi*, 2/466.

² *Al-Kaafi*, 2/468.

³ *Behaar al-Anwaar*, vol. 87, p. 386

Methods of research in this book

Regarding the compilation of this book, I have basically kept in mind that I should confine myself only to collect the supplications of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) and her son: Imam Hasan (a.s.) and Imam Husain (a.s.).

The supplications mentioned in this book are obtained from many different reliable books after great struggle and efforts; and that too only from the most authentic books of supplications, like *Muhajjud Dawaat*, *Baladul Ameen*, *Jannatul Waqiya* and other books, which were compiled in the ancient as well as the modern periods. By the praise of God, after making efforts in this regard, I was able to compile many of her supplications.

We have started the book with Sahifa Fatimiya Jamia, followed by Sahifa Imam Hasan bin Ali (a.s.) and Sahifa Imam Husain bin Ali (a.s.).

Since the very beginning, we have followed a defined method of classification of the supplications and followed this fashion till the end.

We started the book with most important subjects: monotheism of Godhead, His loftiness and His praise along with its meanings and specialties. After that are the special times of the supplications of the infallibles in different circumstances as is clear from the table of contents. In this *Sahifa*, we have taken extreme precautions to assure the accuracy of the words, because early acceptance of supplications is linked to the use of exact words.

We have excessive supplications, whose examples are found in reliable books and sources, in some of which there are differences and additions which are mentioned in the margins, which we have point out through use of Arabic letter KH along with the mention of source; and as is mentioned in some sources; we have mentioned them within brackets.

After the completion of this *Sahifa*, we have collected the verses of Quran mentioned in supplications and indexed them.

We have also hinted at the points, which allude to the verses of holy Quran and in this way also clarified the difficult words and terminology and mentioned its meaning in the margins through reliable dictionaries like *Lughtaus Sihah*, *Qamus*

and *Nihaya* etc.

As we know that efforts of the seekers of knowledge are very much needful of indices in order to research easily we have, as per need, prepared indices on different topics.

According to the sources, keeping in mind testimony and verification of supplications so that the reader becomes familiar with the writers from whom those supplications are quoted, we have added details of the sources and books from which the supplications are taken and we have mentioned them in the end, in accordance to the number of supplications; for example if number 14 is mentioned, it signifies that it is supplication number 14. Supplications narrated by holy infallibles are mentioned with the beginning portion of the same which hints at the complete supplication in its place.

Acknowledgement and thanks

O my Lord, grant me the good sense (*Taufeeq*) to thank You for the blessings that You bestowed to me and upon my parents.

I am thankful, after the praise of Almighty Allah and excessive thanks to be to Him for the opportunity that He gave to the research scholars working at Mausisa Imam Mahdi (a.t.f.s.) and their hearts are filled with the love and devotion to the holy progeny and they have assisted me in evaluation and explanation of the inheritance of Ahle Bayt (a.s.).

May Almighty Allah reward me and my companions, who cooperated with me in the compilation of this *Sahifa*, with the rewards of the good doers and in the end our call is that all praise is for the Lord of the worlds; and may God bless the chief of the messengers, Muhammad and his purified progeny.

Hopeful of the mercy of the Lord of the worlds.

Sayyid Muhammad Baqir al-Muwahhid Abtahi Isfahani

وَ الْبَهَجَةِ
 السُّبْحَانَ الْجَمَالَ،
 مَنْ تَرَدَّى بِالنُّورِ
 وَالْوَقَارِ،
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَرَى
 أَثَرَ النَّمْلِ فِي
 الصَّفَا، سُبْحَانَ
 مَنْ يَرَى وَقَعَ
 الطَّيْرِ فِي
 الْهَوَاءِ، سُبْحَانَ
 مَنْ بُوَّ كَدًّا، وَ
 لَا بَكْدًا غَيْرَهُ
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَعْلَمُ
 جَوَارِحَ الْقُلُوبِ،
 مَنْ
 يُخْصِي...
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَوَاضَعَ
 كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعِظْمَتِهِ،
 سُبْحَانَ...
 سُبْحَانَكَ يَا ذَا
 الْجَلَالِ وَ
 الْإِكْرَامِ، مَا
 فَعَلْتِ
 بِالْغَرِيبِ...

SUBHAANA MAN YARAA
 ASARAN NAMLE FIS
 SAFAA, SUBHAANA MAN
 YARAA WAQA-A'T
 TAYRE FIL HAWAA-E,
 SUBHAANA MAN HOWA
 HAAKAZAA, WA LAA
 HAAKAZAA GHAYROHU
 SUBHAANA MAN
 YA'LAMO JAWAAREHIL
 QOLOOBE, SUBHAANA
 MAN YOHSEE...
 SUBHAANA MAN
 TAWAAZA-A' KULLO
 SHAY-IN LE-
 A'ZAMATEHI,
 SUBHAANA...
 SUBHAANAKA YAA ZAL
 JALAALE WAL IKRAAME,
 MAA FA-A'LTA BIL-
 GHAREEBE...

and dignity. Glory be to He,
 who sees the traces of the
 ant on the stone. Glory be to
 He, who sees the falling of
 the bird in the air. Glory be
 to He, who is thus, and no-
 one else is like this.

Glory be to He, who knows
 the extremities of the
 hearts. Glory be to He, who
 calculates the number of
 sins...¹

Glory be to He, before
 whose greatness,
 everything is subservient.
 Glory be to He...²

Glory be to You, O owner of
 majesty and nobility, which
 You have conducted with
 the needful...³

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr Prayer.

² It will be mentioned in supplication 37 in post Prayer supplication of Isha Prayer.

³ It will be mentioned in supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib Prayer.

[2] Her supplication in glorification of Almighty Allah on the third of the month

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ
الرَّحْمٰنِ
الرَّحِيْمِ .
سُبْحَانَ
مَنْ اسْتَنَارَ
بِالْحَوْلِ
وَالْقُوَّةِ
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ
اِخْتَجَبَ
فِي سَبْعِ
سَمَاوَاتٍ ،
فَلَا عَيْنٌ
تَرَاهُ
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ
اَذَلَّ
الْخَلَائِقَ
بِالْمَوْتِ ،
وَاعَزَّ
نَفْسَهُ
بِالْحَيَاةِ
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ
يَبْقَى
وَيَفْنِي
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
سِوَاهُ ،
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ
اسْتَخْلَصَ
الْحَمْدَ
لِنَفْسِهِ ،
وَارْتَضَاهُ ،
سُبْحَانَ
الْحَيِّ
الْعَلِيِّ ،
سُبْحَانَ
الْحَلِيمِ
الْكَرِيمِ ،
سُبْحَانَ
الْمَلِكِ
الْقُدُّوسِ ،
سُبْحَانَ
[الْعَلِيِّ]
الْعَظِيمِ ،
سُبْحَانَ

BISMIL

LAAHIR

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

SUBHAANA

MANIS

TANAARA

BIL-HAWLE

WAL QUWWATE

SUBHAANA

MANEH

TAJABA

FEE SAB-E'

SAMAAWATEIN, FALAA

A'YNO TARAHO

SUBHAANA

MAN

AZALLAL KHALAAEQA

BIL-MAWLTE, WA A-

A'ZZA NAFSAHU BIL-

HAYAATE

SUBHAANA

MAN

YABQAA WA YAFNAA

KULLO

SHAY-IN

SEWAAHO, SUBHAANA

MANIS

TAKHLASAL

HAMDA

LE-NAFSEHI,

WAR

TAZAAHO,

SUBHAANAL

HAYYIL

A'LEEME, SUBHAANAL

HALEMIL

KAREEME,

SUBHAANAL

MALEKIL

QUDDOOSE,

SUBHAANAL (A'LIYYIL)

A'ZEEME, SUBHAANAL

LAAL WA BEHAMDEHI.

Glory be to one, who is illuminated by power and strength.

Glory be to one, who is veiled in the seven skies, so no eye sees Him.

Glory be to one, who degraded the creatures through death and exalted His self by life.

Glory be to one, who saves and annihilates all the things, except Himself;

Glory be to one, who reserved the praise for Himself, and chose. Glory be to the living and the knowing;

Glory be to the forbearing and noble; Glory be to the king and the sanctified;

Glory be to the high and the great. Glory be to Allah and praise be for Him.

Glory be to Allah and praise be for Him.

اللَّهُ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ .

2. Her supplications in praise of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime

اللَّهُ	بِسْمِ	BISMIL	LAAHIR	In the name of Allah, the
	الرَّحْمَنِ	RAHMAANIR	RAHEEM.	Beneficent, the Merciful.
	الرَّحِيمِ .			
لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	AL-HAMDO	LILLAAHIL	Praise be to Allah, who does
لَا	الَّذِي	LAZEE LAA	YANSAA	not forget those, who
يَنْسِي	لَا	MAN ZAKARAHU, AL-		remember Him. Praise be to
ذَكَرَهُ ،	مَنْ	HAMDO	LILLAAHIL	Allah, who does not
لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	LAZEE	LAA	disappoint... ¹
لَا	الَّذِي	YAKHEEBO...		
	الَّذِي	AL-HAMDO	LILLAAHIL	Praise be to Allah, who does
	يَخِيبُ . . .	LAA	YANSAA	not forget those, who
لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	MAN	ZAKARAHU, WA	LAA
لَا	الَّذِي	LAA	YAKHEEBO	MAN DA-
يَنْسِي	لَا	A'AA-HO...		does not disappoint those,
وَلَا	مَنْ	AL-HAMDO	LILLAAHIL	who call Him... ²
مَنْ	يَخِيبُ	LAZEE LAA	YABLOGHO	Praise be to Allah, to whom
	دَعَاهُ . . .	MIDHATAHUL	QAA-	the praise of the sayers
لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	ELOONA, WAL	HAMDO	cannot reach; and praise be
يَبْلُغُ	الَّذِي	LILLAAHIL	LAZEE LAA	to Allah, whose praise
	مِدْحَتَهُ	YOHSEE	NA'MAA-AHUL	cannot be encompassed by
وَلَا	الْقَائِلُونَ ،	A-A'DDOONA...		all the sayers together.
لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	AL-HAMDO	LILLAAHIL	Praise be to Allah, whose
يُخْصِي	الَّذِي	LAZEE	KHALAQAN	bounties cannot be counted
	نَعْمَاءَهُ	NOORA	MENAN	NOORE,
		WA	ANZALAN	NOORA...
		AL-HAMDO	LILLAAHIL	
		LAZEE	HOWA	BIL-'ZZE
		MAZKOORUN, WA	BIL-	FAKHRE

¹ It will be mentioned in supplication 37 under post Prayer supplication of Isha Prayer.

² It will be mentioned in supplication 9 under fulfillment of needs.

³ It will be mentioned in supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib Prayer.

الْعَادُّونَ . . .	MASHOORUN...	effulgence... ¹
لِلَّهِ	AL-HAMDO LILAAHIL	Praise be to Allah, who is
خَلَقَ	KAAFEE, SUBHAANAL	mentioned with respect; and
مِنَ	LAAHIL A-A'LAA...	whose fame is accompanied
أَنْزَلَ	AL-HAMDO LILAAHIL	with pride; and whose
النُّورِ، وَ	LAZEE LAM YAJ-	thanks is paid in ease and
النُّورِ . . .	A'LNEE KAAFERAN LE-	hardship, in every
لِلَّهِ	AN-O'MEHI, WA	condition... ²
الَّذِي هُوَ بِالْعِزِّ	LAAJAAHEDAN LE-	Praise be to Allah, the
مَذْكُورٌ،	FAZLEHI, FAL-KHAYRO	sufficient. Glory be to the
وَبِالْفَخْرِ	FEEHE WA HOWA	High... ³
مَشْهُورٌ . . .	AHLOHU WAL HAMDO	Praise be to Allah, who did
لِلَّهِ	LILAAHE A'LAA	not make me a denier of His
سُبْحَانَ	HUJJATEHIL	bounties, and denier of His
اللَّهِ الْأَعْلَى . . .	BAALEGHATE A'LAA	favor and blessings. All the
لِلَّهِ	JAMEE-E' MAN	good is in Him and He is
الَّذِي لَمْ	KHALAQA...	deserving for it. Praise be to
يَجْعَلَنِي كَافِرًا	ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL	Allah for His exhausted proof
لَا	HAMDO WAS SANAA-O	on all He has created... ⁴
لِغَضَبِهِ،	WASH SHUKRO WAL	O Allah, for You is the praise
فَالْخَيْرُ فِيهِ وَ	MANNO...	and extolling and thanks and
بُورِ	ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL	favor... ⁵
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى	HAMDO MIL-AS	O Allah, for You is the praise
	SAMAAWAATIS SAB-E',	that fills up the seven
	WA MIL-A	heavens and fills up its
	TEBAAQEHINNA...	layers... ⁶
	AS-ALOKA BE-ANNA	I ask You that the praise is for
	LAKAL HAMDO, LAA	You; there is no god, except
	ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA...	You... ⁷

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 17, in seeking refuge from fever.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 17, in seeking refuge from fever.

³ It will be mentioned in Supplication 30, at the time of going to bed.

⁴ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr Prayer.

⁵ It will be mentioned in Supplication 20 in morning supplication.

⁶ It will be mentioned in Supplication 20 in post Prayer supplication of Asr Prayer.

⁷ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr Prayer.

حُجَّتِهِ الْبَالِغَةِ
 عَلَى جَمِيعِ مَنْ
 خَلَقَ...
 اَللّٰهُمَّ
 الْحَمْدُ وَ
 الثَّنَاءُ وَ الشُّكْرُ
 وَ الْمَنْ...
 اَللّٰهُمَّ
 الْحَمْدُ مِلًا
 السَّمَوَاتِ
 السَّبْعِ، وَ
 طَبَاقِيْن...
 اَسْأَلُكَ يَا لَكَ
 الْحَمْدُ، لَا اِلَهَ
 اِلَّا اَنْتَ...

3. Her supplications in praise of Allah, Mighty and Sublime, by mention of His qualities

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ	BISMIL	LAHIR	In the name of Allah, the
الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ .	RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.		Beneficent, the Merciful.
يَا اَعَزُّ مَذْكُوْرٍ،	YAA MAZKOORIN,	A-A'ZZA	O most remembered of all
وَ اَقْدَمُهُ قِيْدَمًا	WA AQDAMAHU	WA QEDAMAN	who are remembered; O
فِي الْعِزِّ وَ	FIL I'ZZE	WAL	the greatest in power and
الْجَبْرُوْتِ... يَا مَنْ خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ	JABAROOTE... YAA MAN	KHASSA	force. ¹
	NAFSAHU	BIL-BAQAA-E, WA KHALAQA	O one, who specialized Himself for eternity and created death... ²

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in praise of Allah in seeking fulfillment of needs.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

بِالْبَقَاءِ ، وَ خَلَقَ لِبَرِيَّتِهِ الْمَوْتِ... يَا أَوَّلَ الْأَوَّلِينَ، وَ يَا آخِرَ الْآخِرِينَ، وَ يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينِ... يَا رَبَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ، وَ يَا خَيْرَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ... يَا عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَ السَّرَائِرِ، يَا مُطَاعُ، يَا عَلِيمُ، يَا أَلَّهُ... يَا مَنْ يَقْدِرُ عَلَى حَوَائِجِ السَّائِلِينَ، يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الضَّمِيرِ... يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ	LEBARIYYATEHIL MAWTA... YAA AWWALAL AWWALEENA, WA YAA AAKHERAL AAKHEREENA, WA YAA ZAL QUWWATIL MATEENE... YAA RABBAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHEREENA, WA YAA KHAYRAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHEREENA... YAA A'ALEMAL GHAYBE WAS SARAA-ERE, YAA MOTAA-O', YAA A'LEEMO YAA ALLAAHO... YAA MAN YAQDERO A'LAA HAWAA-EJIS SAA- ELEENA, YAA MAN YA'LAMOO MAA FIZ ZAMEERE... YAA MAN LAAYA'LAMO KAYFA HOWA, WA HAYSO HOWA, WA QUDRATAHU ILLAA HOWA... YAA MUSH-BE-A'L BOTOONIL JAA-E-A'TE, WA YAA KAASEYAL JOSOOMIL A'AREYATE... YAA MAN BAABOHU MAFTOOHUN LE-DAA-	O the first among the first and the last of the last; O the owner of tremendous power... ¹ O the Lord of the first and the last; O the best of the first and the last... ² O knower of the unseen and the secrets, O the obeyed one, O the all knowing, O Allah... ³ O One, who is having discretion on the needs of all the seekers; O that God, who is the knower of the secrets of the hearts... ⁴ O One, whose reality, value and power is not known to anyone, except by Him... ⁵ O One, who fills the hungry stomachs and One, who covers the naked bodies... ⁶ O One, whose door is open for those who call him, and His veil... ⁷ O that being, the pride of whose praise is above all
--	---	--

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 8 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in praise of Allah in seeking fulfillment of needs.

³ It will be mentioned in Supplication 14 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

⁴ It will be mentioned in Supplication 11 in solving important matters.

⁵ It will be mentioned in Supplication 6 in seeking solutions to problems.

⁶ It will be mentioned in Supplication 6 in seeking solutions to problems.

⁷ It will be mentioned in Supplication 34 in post Prayer supplication of Zuhr.

كَيْفَ بُؤَ، وَ حَيْثُ	E'EHE,	WA	the praisers... ¹
بُؤَ، وَ قُدْرَتَهُ إِلَّا	HEJAABOHU...		O that God, who is
بُؤَ...	YAA MAN FAAQA		present since eternity,
يَا مُشِيْعَ الْبُطُوْنِ	MADHAL MAADEHEENA		and will endure like this
الْجَائِعَةِ، وَ يَا	FAKHRO MADHEHI...		forever and who is
كَاسِيَ الْجَسُوْمِ	YAA MAN LAM YAZAL WA		continuously guarding... ²
الْعَارِيَةِ...	LAA YAZAALO, WA LAA		O one, who is present
يَا مَنْ بَابُهُ	YAZOOLU KAMAA LAM		before everything and is
مَفْتُوحٌ لِدَاعِيِهِ،	YAZAL...		the creator of
وَ حِجَابُهُ...	YAA KAA-ENA QABLA AN		everything... ³
يَا مَنْ فَاقَ مَدْحَ	YAKOONA SHAY-UN, WAL		O Allah, the Lord of the
الْمَادِحِيْنَ فَخْرُ	MOKAWWENO LEKULLE		heavens and the Lord of
مَدْحِهِ...	SHAY-IN...		the earths and the Lord of
يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS		everything... ⁴
لَا يَزَالُ، وَ لَا	SAMAAWAATE WA		O Allah, You saw my
يَزُولُ كَمَا لَمْ	RABBAL ARAZEENA WA		place, and You heard my
يَزَلْ...	RABBA KULLE SHAY-IN...		statement And You are
يَا كَائِنَ قَبْلَ اَنْ	ALLAAHUMMA QAD		aware of my matter... ⁵
يَكُوْنَ شَيْءٌ، وَ	TARAA MAKAA'NEE, WA		You are the responder to
الْمُكُوْنِ لِكُلِّ	TASMA-O' KALAAMEE		the distressed and the
شَيْءٍ...	WA TATTALE-O' A'LAA		refuge giver to those, who
اَللّٰهُمَّ	AMREE...		seek refuge and the
رَبِّ	ANTA MOJEEBUL		refuge of the aggrieved. ⁶
	MUZTARREENA WA		You are Allah, there is no
	MOGHEESUL		god, except You, you are
	MUSTAGHEESEENA, WA		One, there is no partner
	GHEYAASUL		for You... ⁷
	MALHOOFEENA		You are the first and there
	ANTAL LAAHO LAA		is nothing before You and
	ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA		You are the last and there
	WAHDAKA LAA		
	SHAREEKA LAKA...		
	ANTAL AWWALO		

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 34 in supplication of morning.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib.

³ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

⁴ It will be mentioned in Supplication 12 for repayment of debts.

⁵ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

⁶ It will be mentioned in Supplication 37 in post Prayer supplication of Isha.

⁷ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

السَّمَوَاتِ وَ رَبِّ
الْأَرْضِينَ وَ رَبِّ كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ... .

أَلَيْسَ قَدْ تَرَى
مَكَانِي، وَ تَسْمَعُ
كَلَامِي وَ تَطَّلِعُ
عَلَى أَمْرِي... .

أَنْتَ مُجِيبُ
الْمُضْطَّرِّينَ وَ
مُغِيثُ

الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ، وَ
غِيَاثُ الْمَلْهُوفِينَ
أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا
شَرِيكَ لَكَ... .

أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ
قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَ
أَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ
بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ... .

أَنْتَ الْكَرِيمُ
الَّذِي لَا يَقْطَعُ
الرَّجَاءَ، وَ لَا
يُخَيِّبُ الدُّعَاءَ... .

FALAYSA QABLAKA
SHAYUN, WA ANTAL
AAKHERO FA-LAYSA
BA'DAKA SHAY-UN...
ANTAL KAREEMUL
LAZEE LAA YAQTA-U'R
RAJAA-A, WALAA
YOKHAYYEBUD DO-A'A-
A...

is nothing after You...¹
You are that merciful
Lord, Who does not
severe the hopes and do
not make the
supplications despair
from acceptance...²

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 12 in repayment of debts.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

4. Her supplications seeking mediation of the names of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime

اللَّهُ
بِسْمِ
الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .

BISMIL

LAAHIR

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

يَا مَنْ سَمَّى نَفْسَهُ
بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي بِهِ
تَقْضَى حَاجَةٌ كُلِّ
طَالِبٍ . . .

YAA MAN

SAMMAA

NAFSAHU

BIL-ISMIL

LAZEE BEHI

TAQZEE

HAAJATA

KULLE

TAALEBIN...

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-

ALOKA

BE-HAQQE

KULLE ISMIL

HOWA

LAKA...

O One, who named Himself
with the name through
which needs are fulfilled of
all those, who seek...¹

إِنِّي
أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ كُلِّ
إِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ . . .

AS-ALOKA

BIS-MEKAL

A'ZEEMIL

LAZEE

AMARTA

IBRAAHEEMA

(A.S.) AN

YAD-O'ONEE

BEHI...

O Almighty Allah, I ask You
by the right of all the names
that are yours...²

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ
الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي
أَمَرْتَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
أَنْ يَدْعُوَنِي

AS-ALOKA

BIL-ISMIL

LAZEE

DA-A'AKA

KHALEELOKA

HEENA

ULQEYA FIN NAARE...

And I adjure You by that
name through which You
commanded Ibrahim
Khaleel to call the dead
birds.³

بِسْمِ . . .
أَسْأَلُكَ
الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِمِ
خَلِيلِكَ
أَلْقَى
النَّارَ . . .

بِسْمِ . . .

أَسْأَلُكَ

الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِمِ

خَلِيلِكَ

أَلْقَى

النَّارَ . . .

I ask by Your name, through
which Your Khaleel called
You when he was cast into
the inferno...⁴

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 6, supplication for removal of grief.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 10 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

³ It will be mentioned in Supplication 6 in dispelling grief.

⁴ It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

5. Her supplications invoking blessings on the Prophet and his progeny

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ
الرَّحِيْمِ .

BISMIL LAahir RAHMAANIR
RAHEEM.

In the name of
Allah, the
Beneficent, the
Merciful.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ
النَّبِيِّينَ وَعَلٰى
جَمِيْعِ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ وَ
الرُّسُلِيْنَ . . .

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN KHAATAMIN
NABIYYEENA WA A'LAA
JAMEE-I'L ANBEYAA-E WAL
MURSALEENA...

O Allah, bless
Muhammad, the
seal of the prophets
and on all the
prophets and
messengers...¹

صَلِّ عَلٰى اَكْرَمِ خَلْقِكَ
وَعَلٰى اَحْبَبِهِمْ
وَاَوْلِيَّيْهِمْ . . .

SALLE A'LAA AKRAME
KHALQEKA A'LAYKA, WA
AHABBEHIM ELAYKA, WA
AWJAHEHIM...

Bless your most
honorable, beloved
and modest one...²

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
الرُّمَّازِكِيْنَ . . .

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE
BAYTEHIL
MOBAARAKEENA...

O Allah, bless
Muhammad and his
blessed Ahle
Bayt...³

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،
صَلَاةً نَامِيَةً . . .

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN, SALAATAN
NAAME-YATAN DAA-
EMATAN...

O God, deem all
your blessings,
bounties,
favors...for
Muhammad and
Progeny of
Muhammad
(a.s.)...⁴

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْ
صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA WAJ A'L
SALAWAATEKA WA
BARAKAATEKA WA
MANNEKA... A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN...
ALLAAHUMMA RABBAL
BAYTIL HARAAME, WASH
SHAHIRIL HARAAME...

O Allah, Lord of the
sacred house and
the sacred month...⁵
May Allah bless the

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 34 in post Prayer supplication of Zuhr.

² It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

³ It will be mentioned in Supplication 20 supplication for the morning.

⁴ It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

⁵ It will be mentioned in Supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib.

وَ مَنَّكَ... عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ...

WA SALLAL LAaho A'LAL
 BASHEERIN NAZEERE, WAS
 SERAAJIL MONEERE...

giver of glad tidings
 and warner and the
 illuminated lamp...¹

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ
 الْحَرَامِ، وَ الشَّهْرِ
 الْحَرَامِ...
 وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
 الْبَشِيرِ النَّذِيرِ،
 وَالسِّرَاجِ
 الْمُنِيرِ...

¹ It will be mentioned in Supplication 37 in post Prayer supplication of Isha.

(2) Her supplications for all issues and their specialties

1) Her supplications for all the issues of the world and the hereafter

[3] For seeking the world and the hereafter

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ

BISMIL LAAHIR In the name of Allah, the
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. Beneficent, the Merciful.

الرَّحْمٰنِ

الرَّحِيْمِ .

اَللّٰهُمَّ قَنِّعْنِيْ

ALLAAHUMMA O Allah, make me content
QANNE'NEE BEMAA on the sustenance that You
RAZAQTANEE WAS give me – and as long as You
TURNEE WA A'AFENEE keep me alive, do so in good
ABADAN MAA health and continue to
ABQAYTANEE WAGH FIR conceal the defects. When I
LEE WAR HAMNEE EZAA die, have mercy on me and
TAWAFFAYTANEE, forgive my sins. O God, don't
ALLAAHUMMA LAA make me involved in the
TO'YENEE FEE TALABE efforts of the sustenance
MAA LAM TOQADDIR LEE that is not fixed for me and
WA MAA QADDARTAHU make easy what You have
A'LAYYA FAJ-A'LHO destined for me.
MOYASSERAN SAHELAN.

بِمَا رَزَقْتَنِيْ وَ

اَسْتُرْنِيْ وَ

عَافِنِيْ اَبَدًا مَا

اَبْقَيْتَنِيْ وَ

اَغْفِرْ لِيْ وَ

اَرْحَمْنِيْ اِذَا

تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ،

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تُغَيِّنِيْ

فِيْ طَلَبِ مَا لَمْ

تُقَدِّرْ لِيْ وَ مَا

قَدَّرْتَهُ عَلَيَّ

فَاَجْعَلْهُ مَيْسَّرًا

سَهْلًا .

اَللّٰهُمَّ كَافِ عَنِّيْ

وَ اَلِيْدِيْ، وَ كُلِّ

ALLAAHUMMA KAFE O God, my parents and
A'NNEE WAALEDAYYA, whoever has done favor
WA KULLA MAN LAHU upon me, recompense all of
NE'MATUN A'LAYYA them with the best
KHAYRA MOKAAFAATIN. recompense.

ALLAAHUMMA O God, provide me leisure
FARRIGHNEE LEMAA for that which You have
KHALAQTANEE LAHU, WA created me for. And don't
LAA TASH-GHALNEE allow me to be engrossed in
BEMAA TAKAFFALTA LEE

مَن لَّهٗ نِعْمَةٌ
 خَيْرَ عَلَيَّ
 مُكَافَاةً .
 اَللّٰهُمَّ
 لِمَا خَلَقْتَنِيْ
 لَهٗ ، وَ لَا
 تَشْغَلْنِيْ بِمَا
 تَكَفَّلْتَ لِيْ بِهِ
 وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْنِيْ وَ
 اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ ،
 وَ لَا تَحْرِمْنِيْ وَ
 اَنَا اَسْأَلُكَ ،
 اَللّٰهُمَّ ذَلِّلْ
 نَفْسِيْ فِيْ نَفْسِيْ ،
 وَ عَظِّمْ شَانَكَ فِيْ
 نَفْسِيْ ، وَ
 اَلْهَمْنِيْ
 طَاعَتَكَ ، وَ
 اَلْعَمَلَ بِمَا
 يُرْضِيْكَ ، وَ
 التَّجَنُّبَ لِمَا
 يُسْخِطُكَ ، يَا
 اَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِيْنَ .

BEHI.
 WALAA TO-A'ZZIBNEE WA
 ANAA AS-TAGHFEROKA,
 WA LAA TAHIRIMNEE WA
 ANAA AS-ALOKA,
 ALLAAHUMMA ZALLIL
 NAFSEE FEE NAFSEE, WA
 A'ZZIM SHA-NAKA FEE
 NAFSEE, WA ALHIMNEE
 TA-A'TAKA, WAL A'MALA
 BEMAA YURZEEKA, WAT
 TAJANNOBA LEMAA
 YUSKHETOKA, YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

that which You have taken
 upon Yourself (sustenance).
 Don't chastise me while I
 seek forgiveness and don't
 deprive me while I am
 asking. O God, humiliate me
 in my own view, but make
 Your honor great in my
 view. Give me good sense
 (Taufeeq) for obedience to
 act according to Your will
 and to refrain from that in
 which lies Your displeasure,
 O most merciful of the
 merciful ones.

Another supplication

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ
 الرَّحْمٰنِ

BISMIL LAAHIR
 RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the
 Beneficent, the Merciful.

الرَّحِيمِ .
إِلَهِي أَصْلِحْ لِي
دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ
عِصْمَةٌ أَمْرِي . . .

ELAAHEEE ASLEH LEE
DEENIL LAZEE HOWA
I'SMATO AMREE...

My God, reform my
religion for me, which is
the support of my issues...¹

2. Her supplications for seeking divine forgiveness

[4] Her supplication seeking forgiveness of sins after Prayer on Wednesday night

It is narrated from her (s.a.) that she (s.a.) said: Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) taught me the Prayer of Wednesday night and he (s.a.w.a.) said:

One, who prays six units of Prayer and recites Surah Hamd in every unit and:

اللَّهُ
بِسْمِ
الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .

BISMIL LAAHIR
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ
الْمُلْكُ تُوْتِي
الْمُلْكُ مِنْ تَشَاءُ
وَتَنْزِعُ
الْمُلْكُ

QOLIL LAAHUMMA
MAALEKAL MULKE TO'-
TIL MULKA MAN
TASHAAA-O WA
TANZEU'L MULKA
MIMMAN TASHAAA-O, WA

Say: O Allah, Master of the
Kingdom! You give the
kingdom to whomsoever
You please and take away
the kingdom from
whomsoever You please,
and You exalt whom You
please and abase whom
You please; in your hand is
the good; surely, You have
power over all things. You
make the night to pass into
the day and You make the
day to pass into the night,
and You bring forth the

مِمَّنْ
تَشَاءُ ۝ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ
تَشَاءُ ۝ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ
تَشَاءُ ۝ بِيَدِكَ
الْخَيْرُ ۝ إِنَّكَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ۝

TO-I'ZZO MAN TASHAAA-
O WA TOZILLO MAN
TASHAAA-O, BE-
YADEKAL KHAYRO,
INNAKA A'LAA KULLE
SHAY-IN QADEER.
TOOLEJUL LAYLA FIN
NAHAARE WA TOOLEJUN
NAHAARA FIL LAYLE WA
TUKHREJUL HAYYA
MENAL MAYYETE WA

¹ It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

فِي	الْيَلِ	TUKHREJUL	MAYYETA	living from the dead and
وَتُولِجِ	النَّهَارِ	MENAL	HAYYE, WA	You bring forth the dead
فِي	النَّهَارِ	TARZOQO	MAN	from the living, and You
الْيَلِ ۝	وَتُخْرِجُ	TASHAAA-O	BE-GHAYRE	give sustenance to whom
مِنَ	الْحَيِّ	HESAAB.		You please without
وَتُخْرِجُ	الْمَيِّتِ			measure. ¹
مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ			
الْحَيِّ ۝	وَتَرْزُقُ			
مَنْ	تَشَاءُ			
بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ ۝			

When he concluded the Prayer, he said: May Allah reward Muhammad as he is deserving of.

Allah would forgive all his sins of seventy years and bestow him reward, which cannot be calculated.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	BISMIL	LAAHIR	In the name of Allah, the
الرَّحِيمِ .			RAHMAANIR	RAHEEM.	Beneficent, the Merciful.
اللَّهُمَّ	صَلِّ	عَلَى	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLE	O Allah, bless
مُحَمَّدٍ	وَ	أَلِ	A'LAA	MOHAMMADIN	Muhammad and the
وَأَغْفِرْ	لَنَا	مَغْفِرَةً	MOHAMMADIN,	WAGH	progeny of Muhammad
جَزْمًا . . .			FIR	LANAA	and forgive and give us
اللَّهُمَّ	إِنِّي	أَسْأَلُكَ	MAGHFERATN		salvation that is
بِاسْمِكَ			JAZMAN...		absolute... ²
الْمَخْرُوعِ . . .			ALLAAHUMMA	INNEE	O Allah, I ask You by Your
تَغْفِرَ	لِي	كُلِّ	AS-ALOKA	BISMEKAL	treasured name...that
ذَنْبِي . . .			MAKHZOONE... AN		You forgive all my sins... ³
			TAGHFERA	LEE	I ask You by the right of
			ZANBIN...	KULLA	Muhammad and his
			AS-ALOKA	BEHAQQE	purified progeny that

¹ Surah Aale Imran 3:26-27.

² It is mentioned in Supplication 27 for Friday.

³ It is mentioned in Supplication 37 in the post Prayer recitation of Isha.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ
وَأَلِ الطَّاهِرِينَ
أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذَنْبِي
الْعَظِيمَ...
اللَّهُمَّ عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا،
وَظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي،
فَاغْفِرْ لِي...
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفْوٌ
تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ
عَنِّي...

MOHAMMADIN WA
AALEHIT TAAHEREENA
AN TAGHFERA LEE
ZANBEYAL A'ZEEMA...
ALLAAHUMMA A'MILTO
SOO-AN, WA ZALAMTO
NAFSEE, FAGH FIR
LEE...
ALLAAHUMMA INNEKA
A'FUWWUN TOHIBBUL
A'FWA FA'FO A'NNEE...

You forgive my great
sins...¹
O Allah, I have
committed evil and
oppressed my self, so
forgive me...²
O God, You are
excessively forgiving and
You also like forgiveness;
so now forgive me...³

3. Her supplications for exaltation of issues and noble morals

بِسْمِ
الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .
اللَّهُمَّ
أَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدَى وَ
التَّقَى وَ الْعِفَافَ
وَ الْغِنَى...
أَسْأَلُكَ خَشِيَّتَكَ فِي
الْغَيْبِ
وَالشَّهَادَةِ،

BISMIL LAHIR
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
ALOKAL HODAA WAT
TOQAA WAL E'FAAFA
WAL GHENAA...
AS-ALOKA KHASYATAKA
FIL GHAYBE WASH
SHAHAADATE, WAL
A'DLA FIL GHAZABE...
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
AALE MOHAMMDIN,

O God, I ask You for
guidance and piety, I am
and hopeful for chastity
and needlessness...⁴
And I ask You for your
fear in every seen and
unseen matter and I want
justice in every stage of
approval and anger...⁵
O Allah, bless

¹ It is mentioned in Supplication 28 on Friday.

² It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

³ It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

⁴ It is mentioned in Supplication 26 supplications for Thursday.

⁵ It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

فِي	الْعَدَلِ	WAGH FIR ZANBEE WAS	Muhammad and the
	الْغَضَبِ . . .	TUR A'WRATEE...	progeny of Muhammad
عَلَى	اللَّهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMAN ZA-I'L	and forgive my sins,
صَلِّ	وَالْ	U'JBA WAR REYAA-A,	conceal my defects... ¹
وَالِ	مُحَمَّدٍ	WAL KIBRA WAL	O God, remove from me
وَاغْفِرْ	وَالْ	BAGHYA...	show off, pride,
وَأَسْتُرْ	ذَنبِي		oppression, jealousy... ²
	وَأَسْتُرْ		
	عَوْرَتِي . . .		
انزِعْ	اللَّهُمَّ		
وَالْ	الْعُجْبَ		
وَالْ	الرِّيَاءَ ،		
وَالْ	الْكِبْرَ		
	الْبَغْيَ . . .		

[5] Her supplication seeking noble morals

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	BISMIL	LAahir	In the name of Allah,
الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ .	RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.		the Beneficent, the
بِعِلْمِكَ	اللَّهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMA	BE-	O Allah, by Your
وَقُدْرَتِكَ	الْغَيْبِ،	I'LMEKAL GHAYBE, WA		unseen knowledge,
عَلَى	الْخَلْقِ،	QUDRATEKA A'LAL		and Your power upon
أَحْيَيْتَنِي	مَا عَلِمْتَ	KHALQE, AHYENEE MAA		the creatures; keep
أَلْحَيَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي،	وَأَحْيَيْتَنِي	A'LIMTAL HAYAATA		me alive till You
وَإِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي	إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي	KHAYRAN LEE, WA		know that life is good
كَانَتْ خَيْرًا لِي.	إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي	TAWAFFANEE EZAA		for me and make me
اللَّهُمَّ	إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ	KAANATIL WAFAA-TO		die when death is
		KHAYRAN LEE.		better for me.
		ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-		O Allah! I ask You for
		ALOKA KALEMATAL		that bounty, which
		IKHLAASE, WA		never ends and
		KHASYATAKA FIR REZAA		regarding the
		WAL GHAZABE, WAL		

¹ It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

² It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

وَ كَلِمَةَ الْإِخْلَاصِ، وَ
 خَشْيَتِكَ فِي الرِّضَا
 وَ وَالْغَضَبِ، وَ
 الْقَصْدَ فِي الْغِنَى
 وَ وَالْفَقْرَ، وَ
 أَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا لَا
 يَنْفَدُ، وَ أَسْأَلُكَ
 قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا
 تَنْقَطِعُ، وَ أَسْأَلُكَ
 الرِّضَا بِالْقَضَاءِ،
 وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بَرْدَ
 الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ
 الْمَوْتِ، وَ أَسْأَلُكَ
 النَّظَرَ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ
 وَ الشُّوقَ إِلَى
 لِقَائِكَ مِنْ غَيْرِ
 ضَرَاءٍ مُضِرَّةٍ، وَ لَا
 فِتْنَةٍ مُظْلِمَةٍ،
 اللَّهُمَّ زَيْنًا
 بِزِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ وَ
 اجْعَلْنَا هُدَاهُ
 مَهْدِيَيْنِ يَا رَبَّ
 الْعَالَمِينَ.

QASDA FIL GHENAA WAL
 FAQRE, WA AS-ALOKA NA-
 E'EMAN LAA YANFADO, WA
 AS-ALOKA QURRATA
 A'YININ LAA TANQATE-O',
 WA AS-ALOKAR REZAA
 BIL-QAZAA-E, WA AS-
 ALOKA BARDAL A'YSHE
 BA'DAL MAWTE, WA AS-
 ALOKAN NAZARA ELAA
 WAJHEKA WASH SHAWQA
 ELAA LEQAA-EKA MIN
 GHAYRE ZARRAA-A
 MOZIRRATIN, WA LAA
 FITNATIN MUZLEMATIN,
 ALLAAHUMMA ZAYYINNA
 BE-ZEENATIL EEMAANE
 WAJ A'LNAA HODAATAN
 MAHDIYYEENA YAA
 RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

pleasure, which
 never stops. I am
 prepared to approve
 your decision and
 after death I seek the
 peace of life and I am
 eager to see your
 elegance. I am eager
 to meet You
 provided there is no
 harmful sorrow and
 grief or dark
 mischief. O God,
 embellish me with
 the ornaments of
 faith and make me a
 guided guide, O Lord
 of the worlds.

4. Her supplications seeking relief and dispelling sorrow

اللله

بِسْمِ

BISMIL

LAAHIR

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ .
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآهِلِ
بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ ،
وَ عَجِّلْ
فَرَجَهُمْ . . .
أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
آلِهِ ، وَأَنْ تُفَرِّجَ
عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
آلِهِ . . .

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
AHLE BAYTEHIT
TAYYEBEENA, WA A'JJIL
FARAJHUM...
AS-ALOKA AN
TOSALLEYA A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA
AALEHI, WA AN
TOFARREJA A'N
MOHAMMADIN WA
AALEHI...

O God, bless Muhammad
and his purified Ahle Bayt,
and hasten their
reappearance...¹

I beseech You to bless
Muhammad and his
progeny and remove the
grief and sorrow of
Muhammad and his
progeny...²

[6] Her supplication after ritual Prayer seeking relief from sorrow and grief

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that:

My mother, Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) used to offer a Prayer, which Jibraeel had brought. In the first of its two units Surah Hamd and Surah Qadr is recited and in the second unit, Surah Hamd once and Surah Tauheed a hundred times. After the Prayer, Tasbeeh of Lady Fatima (s.a.) is recited. After that the knees are exposed and placed on the Prayer mat and the following supplication is recited and after that one's needs are sought. Then invoke blessings on the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and then supplicate as follows:

بِسْمِ
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ .
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي

BISMIL LAAHIR
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
ATAWAJJAHO ELAYKA

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.
O God, I turn to You
through the mediation of

¹ It is mentioned in Supplication 20 supplication for the morning.

² It is mentioned in Supplication 6 supplication for relief from sorrow.

اَتَوَجَّهَ اِلَيْكَ
 بِهَمِّ، وَ اَتَوَسَّلُ
 بِحَقِّهِمْ اِلَيْكَ
 الْعَظِيمِ، الَّذِي لَا
 يَعْلَمُ كُنْهَهُ
 سِوَاكَ، وَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ
 حَقَّهُ عِنْدَكَ عَظِيمٌ،
 وَ بِاَسْمَائِكَ
 الْحُسْنَى وَ
 كَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّاتِ
 الَّتِي اَمَرْتَنِي اَنْ
 اَدْعُوكَ بِهَا، وَ
 اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ
 الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي
 اَمَرْتَ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ -
 اَنْ يَدْعُوَ بِهِ
 الطَّيْرَ فَاجَابَتْهُ .
 وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ
 الَّذِي قُلْتَ
 لِنَارِكُوْنِي بَرْدًا
 وَ سَلَامًا عَلٰى
 اِبْرَاهِيْمَ فَكَانَتْ،
 وَ بِاَحَبِّ اَسْمَائِكَ
 اِلَيْكَ، وَ اَشْرَفِهَا
 عِنْدَكَ، وَ اَعْظَمِهَا
 لَدَيْكَ وَ اَسْرَعِهَا
 اِجَابَةً، وَ

BEHIM, WA ATAWASSALO
 ELAYKA BEHAQQEHMUL
 A'ZEEMIL, LAZEE LAA
 YA'LAMO KUNHAHU
 SEWAAKA, WA BEHAQQE
 MAN HAQQOHU I'NDAKA
 A'ZEEMUN, WA BE-ASMAA-
 EKAL HUSNAA WA
 KALEMAATEKAT
 TAAMMAATIL LATEE
 AMARTANEE AN AD-O'OKA
 BEHAA, WA AS-ALOKA
 BISMEKAL A'ZEEMIL
 LAZEE AMARTA
 IBRAAHEEMA - A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMO - AN YAD-O'WA
 BEHIT TAYRA FA-
 AJAABATHO.
 WA BISMEKAL A'ZEEMIL
 LAZEE QULTA LIN-NAARE
 KOONEE BARDAN WA
 SALAAMAN A'LAA
 IBRAAHEEMA FAKAANAT,
 WA BE-AHABBE
 ASMAAEKA ELAYKA, WA
 ASHRAFEHAA I'NDAKA, WA
 A-A'ZAMEHAA LADAYKA
 WA ASRA-E'HAA
 EJAABATAN, WA
 ANJAHEHAA TALEBATAN,
 WA BEMAA ANTA AHLOHU
 WA MUSTAHIQQOHU WA
 MUSTAWJEBOHU.
 WA ATAWASSALO
 ELAYKA, WA ARGHABO
 ELAYKA, WA
 ATASADDAQO MINKA, WA
 ASTAGHFEROKA WA
 ASTAMNEHOKA, WA
 ATAZARRA-O' ELAYKA, WA

Muhammad and
 Progeny of Muhammad
 and I adjure by that right
 of theirs, whose reality is
 not known to anyone,
 except You. And I adjure
 by the rights of those,
 whose right is great in
 your view and I adjure by
 your beautiful names
 and the perfect words
 through which You have
 commanded us to
 supplicate. And I adjure
 You by that name
 through which You
 commanded Ibrahim
 Khaleel to call the dead
 birds.
 And by that great name,
 which You blew on fire
 and made it cool and
 safe. And by your most
 loved, noble and great
 names, through which
 supplication is accepted
 immediately and needs
 are fulfilled and which
 You are deserving of and
 owner of.
 I seek mediation to You,
 I am attentive to You and
 I seek your help. And I
 seek bestowal and favor;
 and I am a petitioner;
 and I am humble and
 sincere before You, and I

أَنْجَحِهَا طَلِبَةً، وَ
بِمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ
مُسْتَحِقُّهُ
مُسْتَوْجِبُهُ .

وَ اتَّوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ،
وَ أَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ، وَ
أَتَصَدَّقُ مِنْكَ، وَ
أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ
وَ أَسْتَمْنِحُكَ،
وَ أَتَضَرَّعُ إِلَيْكَ، وَ
أَخْضَعُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ،
وَ أَخْشَعُ لَكَ وَ
أَقْرُّ لَكَ بِسُوءِ
صَنِيعَتِي، وَ
أَتَمَلِّقُكَ وَ الْحِجَّ
عَلَيْكَ .

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُتُبِكَ
الَّتِي أَنْزَلْتَهَا
عَلَى أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ
رُسُلِكَ، صَلِّ وَاتَّكُ
عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ،
مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ
الْإِنْجِيلِ
الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ،
مِنَ أَوْلِيهَا إِلَيَّ
آخِرِهَا، فَإِنَّ
فِيهَا اسْمَكَ

AKHZA-O' BAYNA
YADAYKA, WA AKHSHA-O'
LAKA WA OQIRRO LAKA
BE-SOO-E SANEE-A'TEE,
WA ATAMALLOQOKA WA
OLEHHO A'LAYKA.

WA AS-ALOKA
BEKOTOBKAL LATEE
ANZALTAHAA A'LAA
ANBEYAA-EKA WA
ROSOLEKA,
SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHIM
AJMA-E'ENA, MENAT
TAWRAATE WAL INJEELE
WAL QUR-AANIL A'ZEEME,
MIN AWWALEHAA ELAA
AAKHEREHAA, FA-INNA
FEEHAS MAKAL A-A'ZAMA,
WA BEMAA FEEHAA MIN
ASMAA-EKAL U'ZMAA
ATAQARRABO ELAYKA,
WA AS-ALOKA AN
TOSALLEYA A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI,
WA AN TOFARREJA A'N
MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI
WA TAJ-A'LA FARAJEE
MAQROONAN BE-
FARAJEHIM, (WA
TOQADDEMAHUM FEE
KULLE KHAYRIN) WA
TABDA-A BEHIM FEEHE,
WA TAFTAHA ABWAABAS
SAMAA-E LE-DO-A'A-EE
FEE HAAZAL YAWME, WA
TAAZANA FEE HAAZAL
YAWME WA HAAZEHIL
LAYLATE BEFARAJEE, WA
E-A'TAA-EE SOALEE WA
AMALEE FID DUNYAA WAL

confess to my evil deeds
and I insist and persist
before You.

O God, I adjure by your
Books that You revealed
on the prophets and
messengers (your
blessings and mercy be
on them all). That is
Taurat, Injeel and the
great Quran from its
beginning till its end. As
it contains your great
name and your beautiful
names, through which I
seek your proximity. I
beseech You to bless
Muhammad and
progeny of Muhammad
and remove their grief
and sorrow and through
their intercession,
remove my grief and
sorrow as well, and keep
them at the forefront in
every good, and begin
this only with them and
today open the gates of
heavens for my
supplications and today
and tonight command
peace for me and
fulfillment of all my
demands as poverty has
besieged me and
difficulties surround me.
Needs have turned me

الْأَعْظَمَ، وَ بِمَا
 فِيهَا مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ
 الْعُظْمَى اتَّقَرَّبُ
 إِلَيْكَ، وَ أَسَأَلُكَ
 أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ، وَ
 أَنْ تُفَرِّجَ عَنِّي
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ
 تَجْعَلَ فَرَجِي
 مَقْرُونًا بِفَرَجِهِمْ،
 (وَ تُقَدِّمَهُمْ فِي
 كُلِّ خَيْرٍ) وَ تَبْدَأَ
 بِهِمْ فِيهِ، وَ
 تَفْتَحَ أَبْوَابَ
 السَّمَاءِ لِدُعَائِي
 فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ،
 وَ تَأْذَنَ فِي هَذَا
 الْيَوْمِ وَ هَذِهِ
 اللَّيْلَةَ بِفَرَجِي،
 وَ إِعْطَائِي سُؤْلِي
 وَ أَمْلِي فِي
 الدُّنْيَا وَ
 الْآخِرَةِ، فَقَدْ
 مَسَّنِيَ الْفَقْرُ، وَ
 نَالَني الضَّرُّ، وَ
 سَلَّمْتَنِي الْخِصَاصَةَ
 وَ الْجَاتِنِي

AAKHERATE, FAQAD
 MASSANEYAL FAQRO, WA
 NAALANIZ ZURRO, WA
 SALLA-MATNIL
 KHASAASATO WA AL-JA-
 ATNIL HAAJATO, WA
 TAWASSAMTO BIZ-
 ZILLATE, WA
 GHALABATNIL
 MASKANATO, WA HAQQAT
 A'LAYYAL KALEMATO, WA
 AHAATAT BEYAL KHATEE-
 ATO, WA HAAZAL WAQTUL
 LAZEE WA-A'DTA
 AWLEYAA-AKA FEEHIL
 EJAABATA.
 FA-SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI,
 WAM SAH MAA BEE BE-
 YAMEENEKASH
 SHAAFEYATE, WAN ZUR
 ELAYYA BE-A'YNEKAR
 RAHMATE, WA ADKHILNEE
 FEE RAHMATEKAL WAASE-
 A'TE, WA AQBIL ELAYYA
 BE-WAJHEKAL LAZEE
 EZAA AQ-BALTA BEHI
 A'LAA ASEERIN
 FAKAKTAHU, WA A'LAA
 ZAALLIN HADAYTAHU, WA
 A'LAA JAA-EZIN
 ADDAYTAHU WA A'LAA
 FAQEERIN AGHNAYTAHU,
 WA A'LAA ZA-E'EFIN
 QAWWAYTAHU, WA A'LAA
 KHAA-EFIN AAMANTAHU,
 WA LAA TUKHLENEE
 LEQAA-A A'DUWWEKA WA
 A'DUWWE, YAA ZAL
 JALAAL WAL IKRAAME.

over to You and needs
 have made me a refugee.
 Humiliation has targeted
 and poverty had
 overpowered, and your
 word is proved true and
 mistakes have
 surrounded me. This is
 the time, when You
 promised acceptance to
 your friends.
 So, bless Muhammad
 and progeny of
 Muhammad and remove
 my difficulties through
 your curative hands and
 look upon me with
 mercy and admit me in
 your wide mercy. Turn
 your towards me, which
 if it is turned to the
 prisoner, he is freed. And
 if it is turned to the
 misguided, he becomes
 guided. And if it is turned
 to the perplexed, he is
 freed from perplexity.
 And if it is turned to the
 destitute, he becomes
 affluent. If it is turned to
 the weak, he becomes
 strong. If it is turned to
 the fearful, he is granted
 security. O God, allow
 my and your enemy to
 meet me, O owner of
 might and majesty.

وَ الْحَاجَّةُ ،
 تَوَسَّطْتُ بِالذَّلَّةِ ،
 وَ غَلَبْتَنِي
 الْمَسْكَنَةُ ، وَ حَقَّتْ
 عَلَيَّ الْكَلِمَةُ ، وَ
 أَحَاطَتْ بِي
 الْخَطِيئَةُ ، وَ هَذَا
 الْوَقْتُ الَّذِي
 وَعَدْتُ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ
 فِيهِ الْإِجَابَةَ .
 فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 آلِهِ ، وَ امْسَحْ مَا
 بِي بِيَمِينِكَ
 الشَّافِيَةَ ، وَ
 انْظُرْ إِلَيَّ بِعَيْنِكَ
 الرَّاحِمَةَ ، وَ
 ادْخِلْنِي فِي
 رَحْمَتِكَ الْوَاسِعَةِ ،
 وَ أَقْبِلْ إِلَيَّ
 بِوَجْهِكَ الَّذِي إِذَا
 أَقْبَلْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ
 أَسِيرَ فَكَّرْتَهُ ، وَ
 عَلَيَّ ضَالِّ هَدْيَتَهُ ،
 وَ عَلَيَّ جَائِزِ
 أَدْبَتِهِ وَ عَلَيَّ
 فَقِيرِ أَغْنِيَتِهِ ، وَ
 عَلَيَّ ضَعِيفِ

YAA MAN LAA YA'LAMO
 KAYFA HOWA, WA HAYSO
 HOWA WA QUDRATAHU
 ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN
 SADDAL HAWAA-A BIS-
 SAMAA-E, WA KABASAL
 ARZA A'LAL MAA-E, WAKH
 TAARA LENAFASEHI
 AHSANAL ASMAA-E.
 YAA MAN SAMMAA
 NAFSAHU BIL-ISMI LAZEE
 BEHI TAQZEE HAAJATA
 KULLE TAALEBIN YAD-
 O'OHO BEHI.
 WA AS-ALOKA BE-
 ZAALEKAL ISME, FALAA
 SHAFEE-A' AQWAA LEE
 MINHO, WA BE-HAQQE
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN (AS-ALOKA)
 AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN, WA AN
 TAQZEYA LEE HAWAA-
 EJEE, WA TUSME-A'
 MOHAMMADAN WA
 A'LIYYAN WA FAATEMATA,
 WAL HASANA WAL
 HUSAYNA WA A'LIYYAN
 WA MOHAMMADAN, WA
 JA'FARAN WA MOOSAA,
 WA A'LIYYAN WA
 MOHAMMADAN WA
 A'LIYYAN, WAL HASANA
 WAL HUJJATA -
 SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHIM
 WA BARAKAATOKA WA
 RAHMATOKA - SAWTEE,
 FAYASHFA-O'O LEE
 ELAYKA WA TOSHAF-FE-

O One, whose reality,
 position and power is
 not known to anyone,
 except Him. O One, who
 has confined the
 atmosphere by the sky
 and placed the earth on
 water and chose the best
 names for Himself. O
 that God, who adopted
 for Himself every that
 name through which He
 fulfills the needs of all
 those, who pray through
 them. I beseech You
 through the mediation of
 your names as I have no
 intercessor stronger
 than this. And I adjure
 You by the right of
 Muhammad and
 progeny of Muhammad
 that You bless
 Muhammad and
 progeny of Muhammad
 and fulfill all my pleas.
 And make my plea reach
 upto His Eminence
 Muhammad, Ali, Fatima,
 Hasan, Husain, Ali,
 Muhammad, Ja'far,
 Musa, Ali, Muhammad,
 Ali, Hasan and Hujjat
 Qaim [your blessings and
 mercy be on them all], so
 that they may be able to
 recommend my case in

قَوِيَّتَهُ، وَ عَلَيَّ
خَائِفٍ أَمْنَتَهُ، وَ
لَا تُخْلِنِي لِقَاءَ
عَدُوِّكَ وَ عَدُوِّي،
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ
الْإِكْرَامِ .

يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ
كَيْفَ هُوَ، وَ حَيْثُ
هُوَ وَ قَدْرَتَهُ إِلَّا
هُوَ، يَا مَنْ سَدَّ
الْهُوَاءَ

بِالْسَّمَاءِ، وَ كَبَسَ
الْأَرْضَ عَلَيَّ
الْمَاءِ، وَ اخْتَارَ
لِنَفْسِهِ أَحْسَنَ
الْأَسْمَاءِ .

يَا مَنْ سَمَّى نَفْسَهُ
بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي بِهِ
تَقْضَى حَاجَةٌ كُلِّ
طَالِبٍ يَدْعُوهُ بِهِ .
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِذَلِكَ
الْإِسْمِ، فَلَا شَفِيعَ
أَقْوَى لِي مِنْهُ، وَ
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ (أَسْأَلُكَ)
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ

A'HUM FIYYA, WA LAA
TORADDANEE KHAA-
EBAN, BE-HAQQE LAA
ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA, WA
BE-HAQQE MOHAMMADIN
WA AALE MOHAMMADIN,
SALLE A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
MOHAMMADIN, WAF A'L
BEE 'KAZAA WA KAZAA'
YAA KAREEMO.

your court and You allow
them to intercede for
me. And don't turn me
away in despair, I adjure
You by 'there is no god,
except Allah' and I
adjure You by
Muhammad and
progeny of Muhammad,
conduct with me 'as
follows', O merciful God.

مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ أَنْ
 تَقْضِي لِي
 حَوَائِجِي، وَ تَسْمِعَ
 مُحَمَّدًا وَ عَلِيًّا وَ
 فَاطِمَةَ، وَ الْحَسَنَ
 وَ الْحُسَيْنَ وَ
 عَلِيًّا وَ مُحَمَّدًا،
 وَ جَعْفَرًا وَ
 مُوسَى، وَ عَلِيًّا وَ
 مُحَمَّدًا وَ عَلِيًّا،
 وَ الْحَسَنَ وَ
 الْحُجَّةَ - صَلَوَاتِكَ
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ
 وَ رَحْمَتِكَ -
 صَوْتِي، فَيَشْفَعُوا
 لِي إِلَيْكَ وَ
 تُشْفِعَهُمْ فِيَّ، وَ لَا
 تَرُدَّنِي خَائِبًا،
 بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
 أَنْتَ، وَ بِحَقِّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ افْعَلْ
 بِي كَذَا وَ
 كَذَا ' ' يَا كَرِيمُ .

5. Her supplications for seeking fulfillment of needs and solving important matters

[7] Her supplication regarding divine praise for seeking fulfillment of needs

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ .	BISMIL RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.	LAAHIR	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
يَا اَعْزَمَ مَذْكُوْرٍ، وَ اَقْدَمَهٗ قِدَمًا فِي الْعِزِّ وَ الْجَبْرُوْتِ،	YAA MAZKOORIN, AQDAMAHU FIL I'ZZE JABAROOTE,	A-A'ZZA WA QEDAMAN WAL YAA	O the most respected among all the honored ones; O the greatest in power and force. O
يَا رَحِيْمَ كُلِّ مُسْتَرْحِمٍ، وَ مَفْزَعٍ كُلِّ مَلْهُوْفٍ اِلَيْهٖ،	RAHEEMA MUSTARHEMIN, MAFZA-A' MALHOOFIN	KULLE WA KULLE ELAYHE,	O merciful on all those, who seek mercy. O refuge of every seeker of refuge. O one, who has pity on every distressed,
يَا رَاحِمٍ كُلِّ حَزِيْنٍ يَشْكُوْ بَثُّهٗ وَ حُزْنَهٗ اِلَيْهٖ، يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ سُئِلَ الْمَعْرُوْفُ	YAA RAAHEMA HAZEENIN BASSAHU WA HUZNAHU ELAYHE, YAA KHAYRA MAN SO-ELAL MA'ROOFO MINHO, WA AS-RA-A'HU	KULLE YASHKOO HUZNAHU YAA KHAYRA MA'ROOFO AS-RA-A'HU	who complains of his grief. O the best among those, who are petitioned for favors and O, One, who bestows very soon. O one, from whom even the angels are fearful, whose being is luminous with effulgent.
مِنْهُ، وَ اَسْرَعَهٗ اِعْطَاءً، يَا مَنْ يَخَافُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ الْمُتَوَقِّدَةَ	E-A'TAA-AN, YAA MAN YAKHAAFUL EKATUL MOTAWAQQEDATO BIN- NOORE MINHO.	MALAA- EKATUL BIN- NOORE	O, One, from whom even the angels are fearful, whose being is luminous with effulgent.
بِالنُّوْرِ مِنْهُ . اَسْأَلُكَ	AS-ALOKA BIL-ASMAA-IL LATEE BEHAA A'RSHEKA, WA MAN HAWLA	BIL-ASMAA-IL YAD-O'OKA HAMALATO WA MAN A'RSHEKA	I ask You through those names, through whom the bearers of the Arsh invoke and those ask, who live around your Arsh and continuously recite divine praise due to your fear. And through those names through which Jibraeel, Mikaeel
بِالْاَسْمَاءِ الَّتِي يَدْعُوْكَ بِهَا حَمَلَةٌ عَرْشِكَ، وَ مَنْ حَوْلَ عَرْشِكَ يُنُوْرِكَ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ شَفَقَةً مِنْ	BENOOREKA YOSABBEHOONA SHAFQAATAN KHAWFE E'QAABEKA. WA BIL-ASMAA-IL LATEE YAD-O'OKA	MIN LATEE BEHAA	

خَوْفِ عِقَابِكَ .
 وَ بِالْأَسْمَاءِ الَّتِي
 يَدْعُوكَ بِهَا
 جَبْرَائِيلُ ،
 وَ مِيكَائِيلُ ،
 وَ إِسْرَافِيلُ
 إِلَّا أَجَبْتَنِي ، وَ كَشَفْتَ
 يَا إِلَهِي كُرْبَتِي ،
 وَ سَتَرْتَ ذُنُوبِي (وَ
 عَفَرْتَهَا) .
 يَا مَنْ أَمَرَ
 بِالصَّيْحَةِ فِي
 خَلْقِهِ ، فَإِذَا هُمْ
 بِالسَّاهِرَةِ
 يَحْشُرُونَ وَ بِذَلِكَ
 الْأِسْمِ الَّذِي أَحْيَيْتَ
 بِهِ الْعِظَامَ وَ هِيَ
 رَمِيمٌ ، أَحْيِ قَلْبِي ،
 وَ اشْرَحْ صَدْرِي ، وَ
 أَصْلِحْ شَأْنِي ، يَا
 مَنْ خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ
 بِالْبَقَاءِ ، وَ خَلَقَ
 لِبَرِيَّتِهِ الْمَوْتَ وَ
 الْحَيَاةَ
 الْفَنَاءَ ، يَا مَنْ
 فَعَلَهُ قَوْلٌ ، وَ
 قَوْلُهُ أَمْرٌ ، وَ

JABRA-EELO, WA
 MEEKAA-EELO, WA
 ISRAAFELO ILLAA
 AJABTANEE, WA
 KASHAFTA YAA
 ELAAHEE KURBATEE,
 WA SATARTA ZONOOBEE
 (WA GHAFARTAHAA).
 YAA MAN AMARA BIS-
 SAYHATE FEE
 KHALQEHI, FA-EZAA HUM
 BIS-SAAHERATE
 YAHSORONA WA BE-
 ZAALEKAL ISMIL LAZEE
 AHYAYTA BEHIL
 E'ZAAMA WA HEYA
 RAMEEMUN, AHYE
 QALBEE, WASH RAH
 SADREE, WA ASLEH
 SHAANEE, YAA MAN
 KHASA NAFSAHU BIL-
 BAQAA-E, WA KHALAQA
 LE-BARIYYATEHIL
 MAWTA WAL HAYAATA
 WAL FANAA-A, YAA MAN
 FE'LOHU QAWLUN, WA
 QAWLOHU AMRUN, WA
 AMROHU MAAZIN A'LAA
 MAA YASHAA-O, AS-
 ALOKA BIL-ISLMIL LAZEE
 DA-A'AKA BEHI
 (IBRAAHEEMO)
 KHALEEKOKA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMO HEENA
 ULQEYA FIN NAARE FAS-
 TAJABTA LAHU WA
 QULTA: "YAA NAARO
 KOONEE BARDAN WA
 SALAAMAN A'LAA
 IBRAAHEEMA" WA BIL-

and Israfeel supplicate,
 that You accept my
 entreaty and remove my
 grief and sorrow and
 conceal my sins.
 O that God, through
 whose commands the
 bugle would be blown
 among the creatures and
 all the creatures would
 be gathered in a field.
 And by that name
 through which You
 revived the decayed
 bones, enliven my heart
 as well and expand by
 breast and reform my
 conditions. O one, who
 specialized Himself for
 eternity and created
 death, life and
 annihilation for the
 creatures. O that God,
 whose act is word and
 whose command is
 effective on everything. I
 beg through that name,
 through which your
 friend [Ibrahim] called
 You when he was cast
 into the fire and You
 accepted his plea and
 said: O fire, be cool and
 safe for Ibrahim. And
 that name through which
 Musa called You from
 the right side of Mt. Tur

أَمْرَهُ مَا ضِ عَلَيَّ مَآ
 بِشَاءٍ ، أَسْأَلُكَ
 بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ
 بِهِ (إِبْرَاهِيمُ)
 خَلَيْتُكَ عَلَيْهِ
 السَّلَامُ حِينَ أَلْقَى
 فِي النَّارِ
 فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَ
 قُلْتَ: يَا نَارُ
 كُونِي بَرْدًا وَ
 سَلَامًا عَلَى
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝
 بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ
 بِهِ مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ
 السَّلَامُ مِنْ جَانِبِ
 الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ ،
 فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ ، وَ
 بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ
 بِهِ عَيْسَى عَلَيْهِ
 السَّلَامُ مِنْ رُوحِ
 الْقُدُسِ ، وَ بِالْأَسْمِ
 الَّذِي ثَبَّتَ بِهِ عَلَى
 دَاوُدَ .
 وَ بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي
 وَهَبْتَ بِهِ لَزَكَرِيَّا
 يَحْيَى عَلَيْهِمَا

ISLMIL LAZEE DA-A'AKA
 BEHI MOOSAA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMO MIN JAANE BIT
 TOORIL AYMANE, FAS-
 TAJABTA LAHU, WA BIL-
 ISMIL LAZEE KHALAQTA
 BEHI E'ESAA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMO MIN ROOHIL
 QODOSE, WA BIL-ISMIL
 LAZEE TUBTA BEHI
 A'LAA DA-OODA.
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE
 WAHABTA BEHI
 LEZAKARIYYAA YAHYAA
 A'LAYHEMAS SALAAMO,
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE
 KASHAFTA BEHI A'N
 AYYOOBA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMUZ ZURRA, WA
 TUBTA BEHI A'LAA DAA-
 OODA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMO, WA
 SAKHKHARTA BEHI LE-
 SOLAYMAANA A'LAYHIS
 SALAAMUR REEHA
 TAJREE BE-AMREHI
 WASH SHAYAATEENA
 WA A'LLAMTAHU
 MANTEQAT TAYRE.
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE
 KHALAQTA BEHIL
 A'RSHA, WA BIL-ISMIL
 LAZEE KHALAQTA BEHIL
 KURSIYYA.
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE
 KHALAQTA BEHIR
 ROOHAANIYYEENA, WA
 BIL-ISMIL LAZEE

and You accepted it from
 him. And the name
 through which You
 created Isa from the Holy
 Spirit. And that name
 through which You
 accepted the repentance
 of Dawood.

And by that name
 through which You gifted
 to Zakariya a son like
 Yahya. And through
 which You removed the
 grief of Ayyub. And
 through which You
 accepted the repentance
 of Dawood. And through
 which You gave control
 of wind to Sulaiman and
 it blew under his
 command and also gave
 him control over the
 satans and taught him
 the language of the birds.
 And by the name
 through which You
 created the Arsh, and by
 the name through which
 You created the Throne.
 And by that name
 through which You
 created the Ruhaniyyin¹
 and by that name
 through which You
 created the Jinns and

¹ Ethereal creatures.

السَّلَامُ، وَ بِالْإِسْمِ
الَّذِي كَشَفْتَ بِهِ عَنْ
أَيُّوبَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ
الضَّرَّ، وَ ثَبَّتَ بِهِ
عَلَى دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ
السَّلَامُ، وَ سَخَّرْتَ
بِهِ لِسُلَيْمَانَ عَلَيْهِ
السَّلَامُ الرِّيحَ
تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ وَ
الشَّيَاطِينَ وَ
عَلَّمْتَهُ مَنْطِقَ
الطَّيْرِ.

وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ الْعَرْشَ،
وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ الْكُرْسِيَّ.
وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ
الرُّوحَانِيِّينَ، وَ
بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ
بِهِ الْجِنَّ وَ الْإِنْسَ،
وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ جَمِيعَ
الْخَلْقِ.

وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ جَمِيعَ مَا
أَرَدْتَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ.

KHALAQTA BEHIL JINNA
WAL INSA, WA BIL-ISMIL
LAZEE KHALAQTA BEHI
JAMEE-A'L KHALQE.
WA BIL-ISLMIL LAZEE
KHALAQTA BEHI JAMEE-
A' MAA ARADTA MIN
SHAYIN.
WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE
QADARTA BEHI A'LAA
KULLE SHAY-IN, AS-
ALOKA BEHAAZEHIL
ASMAA-E ILLAA MAA A-
A'TAYTANEE SOA-LEE,
WA QAZAYTA HAWAA-
EJEE YAA KAREEMO.

humans and by that
name through which You
created the universe.
And by that name
through which You
created whatever You
liked.
And by that name
through which You
exercised control on
everything. I ask You
through these that You
bestow my demands and
fulfill my needs, O noble
Lord!

وَ بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي
 قَدَرْتُ بِهِ عَلَى كُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ ، أَسْأَلُكَ بِهِذِهِ
 الْأَسْمَاءِ إِلَّا مَا
 أَعْطَيْتَنِي سُؤْلِي ، وَ
 قَضَيْتَ حَوَائِجِي يَا
 كَرِيمٌ .

[8] Another supplication

يَا رَبَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ
 الْأَخِيرِينَ ، وَ يَا
 خَيْرَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ
 الْأَخِيرِينَ ، يَا ذَا
 الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينِ ،
 وَ يَا رَاحِمَ
 الْمَسَاكِينِ ، وَ يَا
 أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ .

YAA RABBAL
 AWWALEENA WAL
 AAKHEREENA, WA YAA
 KHAYRAL AWWALEENA
 WAL AAKHEREENA, YAA
 ZAL QUWWATIL
 MATEENA, WA YAA
 RAAHEMAL
 MASAAKEENE, WA YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.

O Lord of the formers and the latters; and the best of the formers and the latters, O owner of tremendous power; O the merciful upon the destitute; O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

In another report

يَا أَوَّلَ
 الْأَوَّلِينَ ، وَ يَا
 آخِرَ الْأَخِيرِينَ ، وَ
 يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ
 الْمَتِينِ ، وَ يَا
 رَاحِمَ
 الْمَسَاكِينِ ، وَ
 يَا أَرْحَمَ

YAA AWWALAL
 AWWALEENA, WA YAA
 AAKHERAL AAKHEREENA,
 WA YAA ZAL QUWWATIL
 MATEENE, WA YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA,
 AGHNENAA, WAQ ZE
 HAAJATANAA.

O first among the first; O the last among the last; and O owner of tremendous power; and O the merciful upon the destitute, and O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

الرَّاحِمِينَ.

In yet another report

يَا أَوَّلَ
الْأَوَّلِينَ، وَ يَا
آخِرَ الْآخِرِينَ، وَ
يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ
الْمَتِينِ، وَ يَا
أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ،
أَغْنِنَا، وَ اقْضِ
حَاجَتَنَا.

YAA AWWALAL
AWWALEENA, WA YAA
AAKHERAL AAKHEREENA,
WA YAA ZAL QUWWATIL
MATEENE, WA YAA
RAAHEMAL MASAAKEENA,
WA YAA ARHAMAR
RAAHEMEENA.

O first among the first; O
the last among the last; and
O owner of tremendous
power; and O the most
merciful of the merciful
ones. Make us self
sufficient and fulfill our
needs.

[9] Another supplication

لِلَّحَمْدِ لِيْلِهِ
الَّذِي لَا يَنْسِي
مَنْ ذَكَرَهُ، وَ لَا
يَخِيْبُ مَنْ دَعَاهُ
وَ لَا يَقْطَعُ
رَجَاءَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ.

AL-HAMDO LILLAHLIL
LAZEE LAA YANSAA
MAN ZAKARAHU, WA
LAA YAKHEEBO MAN
DA-A'A-HO WA LAA
YAQTA-O' RAJAA-A MAN
RAJAA-HO.

Praise be to Allah, who does
not forget those, who
remember Him and does not
disappoint, whose who call
Him; and does not cut off the
hope of those who hope in
Him.

Then ask from Allah, the Mighty and Sublime whatever you like.

[10] Another supplication

It is narrated from the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he taught Ali and Fatima and said: Pray two units of Prayer and in each unit recite Surah Fatiha and Ayatal Kursi three times and Surah Tauheed three times, and last verses of Surah Hashr three times from the words:

“Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain...till the end.

When he sits, he recites the Tasha-hud and glorifies Allah and invokes blessings on the Prophet and pray for the believing men and women; then supplicates for its

effect: Then he says:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
اَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ كُلِّ
اِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ، يَحِقُّ
عَلَيْكَ فِيْهِ اِجَابَةٌ
اَلدُّعَاءِ اِذَا
دُعِيْتُ بِهٖ، وَ
اَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ كُلِّ
ذِي حَقٍّ عَلَيْكَ.
وَ اَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ
عَلَى جَمِيْعِ مَا هُوَ
دُوْنَكَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ
بِيْ كَذَا وَ كَذَا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
ALOKA BE-HAQQE KULLE
ISMIN HOWA LAKA,
YAHIQQO A'LAYKA FEEHE
EJAABATUT DO-A'A-E
EZAA DO-E'ETA BEHI, WA
AS-ALOKA BE-HAQQE
KULLE ZEE HAQQIN
A'LAYKA.
WA AS-ALOKA BE-
HAQQEKA A'LAA JAMEE-
E' MAA HOWA DOONAKA
AN TAF-A'LA BEE KAZAA
WA KAZAA.

O Allah, indeed I ask You by the right of all the names that are yours; and which have right upon You to accept supplication, when You are called through it. And I ask You by the right of all who have right upon You. And I ask You by your right upon all those other than You that You do for me so and so.

[11] Her supplication for important matters and for removal of grief

وَ بِحَقِّ يٰسُّ وَ
اَلْقُرْآنِ
اَلْحَكِيْمِ، وَ بِحَقِّ
طُهِّ وَ اَلْقُرْآنِ
اَلْعَظِيْمِ.
يَا مَنْ يَقْدِرُ
عَلَى حَوَائِجِ
اَلسَّائِلِيْنَ، يَا
مَنْ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
اَلضَّمِيْرِ
مُنْفِسًا
اَلْمَكْرُوْبِيْنَ، يَا
مُنْفِرًا
عَنْ

BE-HAQQE YAA-SEEN
WAL QUR-AANIL
HAKEEME, WA BE-HAQQE
TAAHAA WAL QUR-AANIL
A'ZEEME.
YAA MAN YAQDERO
A'LAA HAWAA-EJIS SAA-
ELEENA, YAA MAN
YA'LAMO MAA FIZ
ZAMEERE YAA
MONAFFESAN A'NIL
MAKROOBEENA, YAA
MOFARREJAN A'NIL
MAGMOOMEENA, YAA
RAAHMASH SHAY-KHIL
KABEERE, YAA
RAAZEQAT TIFLIS
SAGHEERE, YAA MAN LAA
YAHTAAJO ELAT

By the right of Yasin and the wise Quran and by the right of Taha and the great Quran.

O One, who is capable of fulfilling the needs of all who ask. O One, who is aware of the secrets of the hearts. O, One, who removes the distress from the distressed. O One, who cures the grief of the aggrieved. O One, who has mercy on the aged, helpless ones. O sustainer of the small infant. O that God, who is not needful of any

يَا الْمَعْمُومِينَ، يَا
 الشَّيْخَ رَاحِمَ
 الْكَبِيرِ، يَا
 رَازِقَ الطِّفْلِ
 الصَّغِيرِ، يَا مَنْ
 لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَيَّ
 التَّفْسِيرِ، صَلِّ
 عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ افْعَلْ
 بِي كَذَا وَ كَذَا

TAFSEERE, SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN, WAF A'L
 BEE KAZAA WA KAZAA.

exegesis and explanation,
 bless Muhammad and
 progeny of Muhammad
 and conduct with me and
 do so and so.

6. Her supplications for repayment of debts and freedom from imprisonment

[12] Her supplication for repayment of debts and ease in matters

رَبِّ
 السَّبْعِ السَّمَوَاتِ
 وَالْعَرْشِ
 الْعَظِيمِ .
 رَبَّنَا وَ رَبِّ كُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ ،
 الْمُنزَلِ
 وَ التَّوْرَةِ
 الْإِنْجِيلِ
 الْفُرْقَانِ ،
 فَالِقِ
 الْحَبِّ وَ النَّوَى ،
 أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ

ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS
 SAMAAWAATIS SAB-E'
 WA RABBAL A'RSHIL
 A'ZEEME.

RABBANAA WA RABBA
 KULLE SHAYIN,
 MUNZELAT TAWRAATE
 WAL INJEELE WAL
 FURQAANE, FAALEQAL
 HABBE WAN NAWAA, A-
 O'OZO BEKA MIN KULLE
 SHAY-IN ANTA
 AAKHEZUN BE-
 NAASEYATEHI.

ANTAL AWWALO
 FALAYSA QABLAKA
 SHAY-UN, WA ANTAL
 AAKHERO FA-LAYSA
 BA'DAKA SHAY-UN WA
 ANTAN ZAAHERO FA-

O Allah, Lord of the
 seven heavens and the
 Lord of the great
 Throne.

O our Lord and the Lord
 of everything, revealer
 of the Taurat, Injeel and
 Furqan, splitter of the
 seed and grain. I seek
 your refuge from
 everything, whose
 control is in your hands.
 You are the first, there is
 nothing before You; and
 You are the last and
 there is nothing after
 You. You are the
 apparent and there is

بِنَاصِيَتِيْمَ .
 أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ
 قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ ، وَ أَنْتَ
 الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ
 شَيْءٌ وَ أَنْتَ
 الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ
 فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ ، وَ أَنْتَ
 الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ
 دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ اِقْضِ
 عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ ، وَ
 اَغْنِنِي
 الْفَقْرَ .

LAYSA FAWQAKA
 SHAY-UN, WA ANTAL
 BAATENO FA-LAYSA
 DOONAKA SHAY-UN
 IQZE A'NNEYAD DAYNA,
 WA AGHNENEE MENAL
 FAQRE.

nothing above You; and
 You are the concealed
 and there is nothing
 nearer than You,
 facilitate the repayment
 of my debt and make me
 needless from poverty.

According to another version

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ
 السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ رَبَّ
 الْاَرْضِيْنَ ، وَ رَبَّ كُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ ، فَالِقَ الْحَدِي
 وَ النَّوِيْ ، وَ مُنْزِلَ
 التَّوْرٰةِ وَ
 الْاِنْجِيْلِ
 الْقُرْآنِ .
 اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ
 ذِيْ شَرٍّ اَنْتَ اَحَدٌ
 بِنَاصِيَتِيْمَ ، اَنْتَ
 الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ

ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS
 SAMAAWAATE WA
 RABBAL ARAZEENA, WA
 RABBA KULLE SHAY-IN,
 FAALQAL HABBE WAN
 NAWAA, WA MUNZELAT
 TAWRAATE WAL INJEELE
 WAL QUR-AANE.
 A-O'OZO BEKA MIN
 KULLE ZEE SHARRIN
 ANTA AAKHEZUN BE-
 NAASEYATEHI, ANTAL
 AWWALO FALAYSA
 QABLAKA SHAY-UN, WA
 ANTAL AAKHERO FA-
 LAYSA BA'DAKA SHAY-
 UN WAZ ZAAHERO FA-
 LAYSA FAWQAKA SHAY-
 UN, WAL BAATENO FA-

O Allah, O the Lord of
 the heavens and the
 earths. And the Lord of
 everything. Splitter of
 the seed and the grain.
 And revealer of the
 Taurat, Injeel and
 Quran. I seek your
 refuge from
 everything, whose
 control is in your
 hands. You are the first,
 there is nothing before
 You; and You are the
 last and there is
 nothing after You. And
 You are the concealed
 and there is nothing

عَلَى	FARAJAN MIN I'NDEKA	east and the west of the
صَلِّ	A'AJELAN	world
وَأَهْلِ	BE-SHAHAADATE AN LAA	immediate
بَيْتِهِ	ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO, WA	tranquility and peace. I
وَأَتِنَا	ANNA MOHAMMADAN	adjure by the right of 'there
وَجَمِيعِ	A'BDOKA	is no god, except Allah and
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	WA RASOOLOKA	Muhammad is the
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	SALLAL	messenger of Allah'. May
فِي	LAAHO A'LAYHE WA	Allah have mercy on
مَشَارِقِ	AALEHI, WA A'LAA	Muhammad and his
وَالْأَرْضِ	ZURRIYATEHIT	purified progeny and
وَمَغَارِبِهَا	TAYYEBEENAT	convey my salutation to
فَرَجًا	TAAHEREENA, WA	them in excess.
مِنْ	SALLAMA TASLEEMAN	
عِنْدِكَ	KASEERAN.	
عَاجِلًا		
بِشَهَادَةِ		
أَنْ لَا		
إِلَهَ إِلَّا		
اللَّهُ،		
وَأَنَّ		
مُحَمَّدًا		
عِنْدَكَ		
وَرَسُولُكَ		
صَلَّى		
اللَّهُ		
عَلَيْهِ		
وَأِلَيْهِ،		
وَعَلَى		
ذُرِّيَّتِهِ		
الطَّيِّبِينَ		
وَالطَّاهِرِينَ،		
وَسَلَّمَ		
تَسْلِيمًا		
كَثِيرًا.		

7. Her supplications to ward off machination of enemies and fear of ruler

وَاللَّهُمَّ	- ALLAAHUMMA WA A-	- O God, if my enemies and
وَأَعْدَائِي	A'DAA-EE WA MAN	those, who deceive me, if
وَمَنْ	KAADANEE BE-SOO-IN	they intend to cause
كَادَنِي	IN ATAW BARRAN FA-	distress, weaken the
بِسُوءٍ	JABBIN SHA-JEE-	strength of their heart... ¹
إِنْ	A'HUM...	- O Allah, suffice me
أَتَوْا	- ALLAAHUMMAK FENEE	against the envy of the
بَرًّا		
فَجَيْنَ		
شَجِيْعَهُمْ		

¹ It will be mentioned in supplication 36 in the post Prayer recitation of Maghrib.

- اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي
 حَسَدَ الْخَاسِدِينَ،
 وَ بَغْيَ الْبَاغِينَ،
 وَ كَيْدَ
 الْكَافِرِينَ...
 - اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنَا
 بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا
 تَنَامُ، وَ رُكْنِكَ
 الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ...

HASADAL
 HAASEDEENA, WA
 BAGHYAL BAAGHEENA,
 WA KAYDAL
 KAAFEREENA...
 - ALLAAHUMMAH
 RUSNAA BE-A'YNEKAL
 LATEE LAA TANAAMO,
 WA RUKNEKAL LAZEE
 LAA YORAAMO...

envious and the tyranny of
 the tyrants and the
 machination of the
 disbelievers...¹

- O God, protect us through
 the eyes that never sleep
 and through that support
 no one can reach...²

[14] Her supplication in hardship and fear of ruler

It is narrated from Jabir bin Abdullah Ansari that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) taught Ali and Fatima and told them: When some hardship befalls you or there is fear of the tyranny of the ruler or something is lost, perform a proper ablution and pray two units of Prayer, then raise your hands to the heavens and recite:

يَا عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ
 وَ السَّرَائِرِ، يَا
 مُطَاعَ يَا عَلِيمُ،
 يَا إِلَهَ يَا
 إِلَهَ يَا إِلَهَ
 يَا هَازِمَ
 الْأَحْزَابِ لِمُحَمَّدٍ
 ﷺ، يَا كَائِدَ
 فِرْعَوْنَ لِمُوسَى،
 يَا مُنْجِيَ عَيْسَى
 مِنْ

YAA A'ALEMAL GHAYBE
 WAS SARAA-ERE, YAA
 MOTAA-O' YAA A'LEEMO,
 YAA ALLAAHO YAA
 ALLAAHO YAA ALLAAHO
 YAA HAAZEMAL
 AHZAABE LE-
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
 LAHO A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI, YAA KAA-EDA
 FIR-A'WNA LE-MOOSAA,
 YAA MUNJEYA E'ESAA
 MIN AYDIZ ZALAMATE,
 YAA MOKHALLESA
 QAWME NOOHIN MENAL
 GHARAQE, YAA
 RAAHEMA A'BDE'I

O knower of the unseen
 and the secrets, O one,
 worthy of obedience and
 the most knowing, O Allah,
 O Allah, O Allah, O one,
 who defeated all the
 parties for Muhammad
 (s.a.w.a.), O one, who took
 revenge of Musa from
 Firon. O one, who saved Isa
 from the oppressors. O
 One, who saved the people
 of Nuh from drowning. O
 one, who had mercy on His
 servant, Yaqub. O one, who
 dispelled the troubles of

¹ It will be mentioned in supplication 37, in post Prayer recitation of Isha.

² It will be mentioned in supplication 25, for Wednesday.

يَا	الظَّلْمَةَ،	YA'QOوبا	YAA	Ayyub. O one, who gave
مُخْلِصَ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ		KAASHEFA	ZURRE	relief to Yunus from the
مِنَ الْغَرَقِ، يَا		AYYOوبا, YAA MUNJEYA		darknesses. O the doer of
رَاحِمَ عَبْدِهِ		ZEEN NOONE MENAZ		every good. O the guide to
يَعْقُوبَ يَا كَاشِفَ		ZOLOMAATE, YAA FAA-		every good. O one, who
ضُرِّ أَيُّوبَ، يَا		E'LA KULLE KHAYRIN,		shows the way to every
مُنْجِي ذِي النُّونِ		YAA HAADAYAN ELAA		good. O, one who
مِنَ الظُّلْمَاتِ،		KULLE KHAYRIN, YAA		commands every good. O
يَا فَاعِلَ كُلِّ		DAAL-LAN A'LAA KULLE		creator of every good. O
خَيْرٍ، يَا هَادِيًا		KHAYRIN, YAA AAMERAN		owner of all the good. You
إِلَى كُلِّ خَيْرٍ، يَا		BE-KULLE KHAYRIN, YAA		are that Allah, towards
دَالَآ عَلَى كُلِّ		KHAALQAL KHAYRE, WA		whom I have turned in the
خَيْرٍ، يَا أَمِيرًا		YAA AHLAL KHAYRE,		issues that You know well.
بِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ، يَا		ANTAL LAHO RA-		As You are the knower of
خَالِقَ الْخَيْرِ، وَ		GHIBTO ELAYKA FEEMAA		all the unseen. I beseech
يَا أَهْلَ الْخَيْرِ،		QAD A'LIMTA WA ANTA		You to send mercy on
أَنْتَ اللَّهُ رَغِبْتُ		A'LLAAMUL GHOOBE,		Muhammad and progeny
إِلَيْكَ فِيمَا قَدْ		AS-ALOKA AN		of Muhammad...
عَلِمْتَ وَأَنْتَ عَلَّامُ		TOSALLEYA A'LAA		
الْغُيُوبِ، أَسْأَلُكَ		MOHAMMADIN WA AALE		
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ		MOHAMMADIN...		
وَأَلِّحْ				
مُحَمَّدٍ . . .				

...after that mention your needs, they would be granted, if Allah wills.

8. Her supplications seeking refuge from the mischief makers and those, who anger Allah and His Messenger

<p>إِنِّي - أَللَّهُمَّ أَسْتَوْدِعُكَ دِينِي وَ نَفْسِي وَ جَمِيعَ نِعْمَتِكَ... - أَعِيذُ بَيْتِ النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ وَ نَفْسِي وَ دِينِي... - أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَللَّهُمَّ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَ الْحُزْنِ وَ الْعَجْزِ الْكَسَلِ...</p>	<p>- ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-TAWDE-O'KA DEENEE WA NAFSEE WA JAMEE-A' NE'MATEKA... - O-E'EZO AHLA BAYTIN NABIYYE MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA NAFSEE WA DEENEE... - A-O'OZO BEKA ALLAAHUMMA MENAL HAMME WAL HUZNE WAL A'JZE WAL KASALE...</p>	<p>- O God, I entrust to You my religion, my self and all your blessings...¹ - I seek refuge of Ahle Bayt of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and my self and my religion...² - I seek your refuge O Allah, from sorrow and grief, and helplessness and laziness...³</p>
---	--	---

[15] Another supplication

<p>أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ سَخَطِ اللَّهِ وَ سَخَطِ رَسُولِهِ.</p>	<p>A-O'OZO BIL-LAAHE MIN SAKHATIL LAAHE WA SAKHATE RASOOLEHI.</p>	<p>I seek Allah's refuge from the anger of Allah and anger of His Messenger.</p>
---	---	--

[16] Another supplication

<p>أَعُوذُ بِكَ يَا رَبِّ مِنَ الْجَوْرِ بَعْدَ الْكُورِ.</p>	<p>A-O'OZO BEKA YAA RABBE MENAL JAWRE BA'DAL KAWRE.</p>	<p>I seek your refuge, O Lord, from reverting to disbelief after faith.</p>
---	---	---

¹ It will be mentioned in supplication 37, in post Prayer recitation of Isha.

² It will be mentioned in supplication 20, supplication for the morning.

³ It will be mentioned in supplication 20, supplication for the morning.

هُوَ بِالْعِزِّ
مَذْكُورٌ، وَ
بِالْفَخْرِ مَشْهُورٌ،
وَ عَلَى السَّرَّاءِ وَ
الضَّرَّاءِ مَشْكُورٌ،
وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

According to another version

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
النُّورِ،
اللَّهُ الَّذِي يَقُولُ
لِلشَّيْءِ
فَيَكُونُ،
اللَّهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ
خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ
مَا تُخْفِي
الضُّوْرُ،
اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
النُّورَ مِنْ
النُّورِ.
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

BISMIL

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

LAAHIR

In the name of Allah, the
Beneficent, the Merciful.

BISMIL LAAHIL NOORE,

BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE

YAQOULO LISH-SHAY-E

KUN FAYAKOON, BISMIL

LAAHIL LAZEE YA'LAMO

KHAAL-ENATAL A-

A'YONE WA MA

TUKHFIS SODOORO,

BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE

KHALAQANNOORA

MENAN NOORE.

BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE

HOWA BIL-MA'ROOFE

MAZKOORUN, BISMIL

LAAHIL LAZEE

ANZALAN NOORA A'LAT

TOORE, BE-QADARIN

MAQDOORIN, FEE

KETAABIN MASTOORIN,

A'LAA NABIYYIN

MAHBOORIN.

In the name of Allah, the
light. In the name of
Allah, who tells to a
thing: Be, and it is. In the
name of Allah, who
knows the dishonesty of
the eyes and what the
hearts conceal. In the
name of Allah, the One,
who has created the light
from the light.

In the name of Allah, the
One, who is well known
and oft-mentioned. In
the name of Allah, who
sent down the light upon
Tur, in a determined
quantity, in a hidden
book, upon the cheerful
prophet.

مَذْكُورٌ، بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ
الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ النُّورَ
عَلَى الطُّورِ، بِقَدْرِ
مَقْدُورٍ، فِي كِتَابٍ
مَسْطُورٍ، عَلَى نَبِيِّ
مَحْبُورٍ.

[18] Her supplication for fever

وَ لَهٗ مَا سَكَنَ فِي
الَّيْلِ وَ
النَّهَارِ ۝ وَ هُوَ
السَّمِيعُ
الْعَلِيمُ ۝
يَا أُمَّ مُلْدَمِ إِنَّ
كُنْتُ أَمَنْتَ بِاللّٰهِ
الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَسُوْلِهِ
الْكَرِيْمِ، فَلَا
تَهْشَمِي الْعَظْمَ، وَ
لَا تَأْكُلِي اللَّحْمَ،
وَ لَا تَشْرَبِي
الدَّمَ، أَخْرِجِي مِنْ
حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا
إِلَى مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ
بِاللّٰهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ
رَسُوْلِهِ الْكَرِيْمِ وَ
إِلَيْهِ، مُحَمَّدٍ وَ

WA LAHU MAA SAKAN FIL
LAYLE WAN NAHAAR, WA
HOWAS SAMEE-U'L
A'LEEM.
YAA UMMA MULDAMIN IN
KUNTE AAMANTE BIL-
LAAHIL A'ZEEME WA
RASOOLEHIL KAREEME,
FALAA TAHSEMIL
A'ZMA, WA LAA
TAAKOLIL LAHMA, WA
LAA TASHRABID DAMA,
UKROJEE MIN HAAMELE
KETAABEE HAAZAA
ELAA MAA LAA
YOAMENO BIL-LAAHIL
A'ZEEME WA
RASOOLEHIL KAREEME
WA AALEHI,
MOHAMMADIN WA
A'LIYYIN WA FAATEMATA
WAL HASANE WAL
HUSAYNE A'LAYHEMUS
SALAAMO.

“And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day; and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.”¹

O Umme Muldam! If you believe in Allah and His Messenger, the honorable, then do not make the bones decay, do not eat the flesh and do not drink the blood. Go out from the bearer of this writing to one, who does not believe in Allah, the Mighty and His honorable Messenger and his progeny, Muhammad and Ali and Fatima and al-Hasan and al-Husain (peace be upon them all).

¹ Surah Anaam 6:13.

عَلَيّْ وَ فَاطِمَةَ وَ
الْحَسَنَ وَ الْحُسَيْنَ
عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ .

[19] Her supplication for cure of insomnia

It is narrated from Ali (a.s.) that he said: Fatima (s.a.) complained to the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) about insomnia.

He told her: Recite the following my child:

مُشِيْعَ	يَا	YAA	MUSHBE-A'L	O One, Who fills the empty stomachs and One, Who covers the naked bodies, O One, Who steadies the throbbing veins. O One, Who puts to sleep, the wakeful eyes. Make my throbbing veins steady and allow sleep for my eyes soon.
	الْبُطُوْنَ	BOTOONIL	JAA-E-A'TE,	
	الْجَائِعَةَ، وَ يَا	WA YAA	KAASEYAL	
الْجُسُوْمِ	كَاسِي	JOSOOMIL	A'AREYATE	
الْعَارِيَةَ وَ يَا	سَاكِنَ	WA YAA	SAAKENAL	
الْعُرُوْقِ	الضَّارِبَةَ، وَ يَا	O'ROOQIZ	ZAAREBATE,	
السَّاهِرَةَ، سَكِّنْ	مُنُوْمَ	WA YAA	MONAWWEMAL	
عُرُوْقِي	الْعِيُوْنَ	O'YOONIS	SAAHERATE,	
الضَّارِبَةَ، وَ	السَّاهِرَةَ، سَكِّنْ	SAKKIN	O'ROOQEYAZ	
اَذْنَ	مُنُوْمَ	ZAAREBATE,	WAA ZAN	
لِعَيْنِي	السَّاهِرَةَ، سَكِّنْ	LE-A'YNEE	NAWMAN	
نَوْمًا عَاجِلًا .	عُرُوْقِي	A'AJELAN.		
	الضَّارِبَةَ، وَ			
	اَذْنَ			

(3) Her supplications for different times

1- Her supplication in the morning and evening

[20] Her supplication in the morning, named as Dua Hareeq

إِنِّي اللَّهُمَّ
أَصْبَحْتُ أَشْهَدُكَ وَ
كَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا،
وَ أَشْهَدُ مَلَائِكَتَكَ
وَ حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ، وَ
سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتِكَ
وَ أَرْضِيكَ، وَ
أَنْبِيَاءَكَ وَ رُسُلَكَ
وَ وَرَثَةَ أَنْبِيَاءِكَ
وَ رُسُلِكَ، وَ
الصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ
عِبَادِكَ، وَ جَمِيعَ
خَلْقِكَ.
فَأَشْهَدُ لِي - وَ
كَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا -
أَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ
أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمَعْبُودُ
وَ حَدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ
لَكَ، وَ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
ASBAHTO USH-HEDOKA
WA KAFAA BEKA
SHAHEEDAN, WA USH-
HEDO MALAA-EKATAKA
WA HAMALATA
A'RSHEKA, WA
SUKKAANA SAB-E'
SAMAAWAATEKA WA
ARZEEKA, WA
ANBEYAA-AKA WA
ROSOLAKA WA
WARASATA ANBEYAA-
EKA WA ROSOLEKA,
WAS SAALHEENA MIN
E'BAUDEKA, WA JAMEE-
A' KHALQEKA.
FASH-HAD LEE - WA
KAFAA BEKA
SHAHEEDAN - ANNEE
ASH-HADO ANNAKA
ANTAL LAAHO LAA
ELAAHA ILLAA ANTAL
MA'BOODO WAHDAKA
LAA SHAREEKA LAKA,
WA ANNA
MOHAMMADAN
(S.A.W.A.) A'BDOKA WA
RASOOLOKA WA ANNA
KULLA MA'BOODIN
MIMMAA DOONA

O Allah, I started the morning in the condition that I make You as witness and tell You, and You are sufficient a witness. But I also make witness of your angels, bearers of the throne, residents of the earth and the heavens, prophets and messenger, the righteous and all the creatures:

That You are my deity and there is no deity other than You. You are one, without a partner. And that Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) is your servant and your Messenger and that all the deities other than You from below the Arsh to the layers of the seven earths, are all false, except for your noble being. As your being is the owner of honor and nobility and His majesty is beyond description. Even imaginations cannot reach upto His greatness.

وَعَبْدُكَ (ﷺ) وَرَسُولُكَ
 وَمَا دُونَ عَرْشِكَ إِلَى قَرَارِ
 أَرْضِكَ السَّابِغَةِ السُّفْلَى
 بَاطِلٌ مُضْمَجِلٌ مَا خَلَا
 وَجْهَكَ الْكَرِيمَ، فَإِنَّهُ
 أَعَزُّ وَأَكْرَمُ، وَأَجَلُّ وَأَعْظَمُ
 مِنْ أَنْ يَصِفَ الْوَاصِفُونَ كُنْهَ
 جَلَالِهِ، أَوْ تَهْتَدِي الْقُلُوبُ
 إِلَى كُنْهِ عَظَمَتِهِ.
 يَا مَنْ فَاقَ مَدْحَ الْمَادِحِينَ
 فَخْرُ مَدْحِهِ، وَعَدَى وَصْفِ
 الْوَاصِفِينَ مَآثِرُ حَمْدِهِ،
 وَجَلَّ عَنْ مَقَالَةِ النَّاطِقِينَ
 تَعْظِيمُ شَأْنِهِ، صَلَّى
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ،
 وَافْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا مَا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَهْلَ

A'RSHEKA ELAA
 QARAARE ARZEKAS
 SAA-BE-A'TIS SUFLAA
 BAATELUN MUZMAHILLUN MAA
 KHALAA WAJHEKAL
 KAREEMA, FA-INNAHU A-
 A'ZZO WA AKRAMO, WA
 AJALLO WA A-A'ZAMO
 MIN AN YASEFAL
 WAASEFOONA KUNHA
 JALAALEHI, AW
 TAHTADEYAL QOLOOBO
 ELAA KUNHE
 A'ZAMATEHI.
 YAA MAN FAAQA
 MADHAL MAADEHEENA
 FAKHRO MADHEHI, WA
 A'DAA WASFAL
 WAASEFEENA MA-
 AASERO HAMDEHI, WA
 JALLA A'N MAQAALATIN
 NAATEQEENA TA'ZEEMO
 SHAANEHI, SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALEHI, WAF A'L BENAA
 MAA ANTA AHLOHU, YAA
 AHLAT TAQWAA WA
 AHLAL MAGHFERATE.

O that being, the pride of
 whose praise is above all
 the praisers and His
 perfections and signs are
 greater than the
 descriptions of those, who
 describe. His great majesty
 is greater than the
 explanations of all
 explainers.

O that being, the pride of
 whose praise is above all
 the praisers, and His
 perfections and signs are
 greater than the
 explanation of all the
 explainers. His great
 majesty is greater than the
 statements of the speakers.
 Bless Muhammad and his
 progeny. And conduct with
 us as befits You. O one, who
 is worth being feared and is
 worth forgiving.

التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلَ
الْمَغْفِرَةِ .

Repeat the last portion three times; then say:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ
لَهُ، سُبْحَانَ
اللَّهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَ
أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ، مَا
شَاءَ اللَّهُ، وَ لَا
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ،
هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَ
الْآخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ
وَ الْبَاطِنُ، لَهُ
الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ
الْحَمْدُ، يُحْيِي وَ
يُمِيتُ وَ يُمِيتُ وَ
يُحْيِي وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ
لَا يَمُوتُ، بِيَدِهِ
الْخَيْرُ وَ هُوَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ .

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO
WAHDAHU LAA
SHAREEKA LAHU,
SUBHAANAL LAAHE WA
BE-HAMDEHI
ASTAGHFERUL LAAHA WA
ATOBO ELAYHE, MAA
SHAA-AL LAAHO, WA LAA
QUWWATA ILLAA
BILLAAH, HOWAL
AWWALO WAL AAKHERO
WAZ ZAAHERO WAL
BAATENO, LAHUL MULKO
WA LAHUL HAMDO,
YOHYEE WA YOMEETO WA
YOMEETO WA YOHYEE WA
HOWA HAYYUN LAA
YAMOOTU, BE-YADEHIL
KHAYRO WA HOWA A'LAA
KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

There is no god, except Allah. He is one, without a partner. Glory be to Allah and praise be to Him. I seek forgiveness of Allah and to Him do I turn. As Allah willed, and there is no power, except that of Allah. He is the first and the last and the apparent and the concealed. From Him is the kingdom and for Him is the praise. He enlivens and gives death; He gives death and enlivens, who never dies. In His hand is all good and He is powerful over everything

Recite this part eleven times:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

SUBHAANAL LAAHE WAL
HAMDO LILLAAHE, WA
LAA ELAAHA ILLAL
LAAHO WAL LAAHO
AKBARO ASTAGHFERUL
LAAHA WA ATOBO

Then say: Glory be to Allah and all praise is for Allah, there is no god, except Allah and Allah is the greatest. I seek forgiveness of Allah and to Him do I

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَ
 أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ، مَا
 شَاءَ اللَّهُ، لَا
 حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا
 بِاللَّهِ الْحَلِيمِ
 الْكَرِيمِ الْعَلِيِّ
 الْعَظِيمِ،
 الرَّحْمَنِ
 الرَّحِيمِ، الْمَلِكِ
 الْقُدُّوسِ الْحَقِّ
 الْمُبِينِ، عَدَدَ
 خَلْقِهِ، وَ زِنَةَ
 عَرْشِهِ، وَ مِلْأَ
 سَمَاوَاتِهِ وَ
 أَرْضِهِ، وَ عَدَدَ مَا
 جَرَى بِهِ قَلَمُهُ وَ
 أَحْصَاهُ كِتَابُهُ،
 وَ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ
 وَ رِضَاهُ لِنَفْسِهِ.

ELAYHE, MAA SHAA-AL
 LAAHO, LAA HAWLA WA
 LAA QUWWATA ILLAA
 BILLAAHIL HALEEMIL
 KAREEMIL A'LIYYIL
 A'ZEEMIR, RAHMAANIR
 RAHEEMIL MALEKIL
 QUDDOOSIL HAQQIL
 MOBEENE, A'DADA
 KHALQEHI, WA ZENATA
 A'RSHEHI, WA MIL-A
 SAMAAWAATEHI WA
 ARAZEHI, WA A'DADA
 MAA JARAA BEHI
 QALAMOHU WA
 AHSAAHO KETAABOHU,
 WA MEDAADA
 KALEMAATEHI WA
 REZAAHO LE-NAFSEHI.

turn. As Allah willed. There
 is no power and strength
 other than that of Allah, the
 forbearing, the noble, the
 lofty and the greatest, the
 beneficent and the
 merciful, and the manifest
 holy king. This praise is in
 accordance to the number
 of all His creatures, weight
 of the Arsh, capacity of the
 earth and the heavens and
 in accordance to wherever
 His writ runs and whatever
 is encompassed in His Book
 and which is equal to the
 leave of His self.

Recite this eleven times and then say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰهْلِ
 بَيْتِهِ
 الْمُبَارَكِيْنَ، وَ
 صَلِّ عَلٰى جِبْرَتَيْلَ
 وَ مِيكَائِيْلَ وَ
 اِسْرَافِيْلَ وَ

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AHLE BAYTEHIL
 MOBAARAKEENA, WA
 SALLE A'LAA JIBRA-EELA
 WA MEEKAA-EELA WA
 ISRAAFEELA WA
 HAMALATE A'RSHEKA
 AJMA-E'ENA, WAL MALAA-
 EKATIL MOQARRABEENA.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE

O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and his blessed Ahle Bayt;
 and bless Jibraeel and
 Mikaeel, and Israfeel,
 bearers of the Throne and
 the proximate angels.
 O Allah, bless all of them
 till You make them reach
 the stage of your approval
 and then increase for

عَرَشِكَ حَمَلَةَ
 وَ أَجْمَعِينَ،
 الْمَلَائِكَةَ
 الْمُقَرَّبِينَ .
 صَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ
 عَلَيْهِمْ جَمِيعًا
 حَتَّى تَبْلِّغَهُمْ
 الرِّضَا وَ
 تَزِيدَهُمْ
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ .
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مَلَكَ الْمَوْتِ وَ
 أَعْوَانِهِ، وَ صَلِّ
 عَلَى رِضْوَانِ وَ
 خَزَنَةِ الْجَنَانِ،
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مَالِكِ
 وَ خَزَنَةِ
 النَّيِّرَانِ،
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
 عَلَيْهِمْ حَتَّى
 تَبْلِّغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،
 وَ تَزِيدَهُمُ بَعْدَ
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ

A'LAYHIM JAMEE-A'N
 HATTAA
 TOBALLEGHOHOMUR
 REZAA WA TAZEEDAHUM
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMA
 ANTA AHLOHU, YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA
 SALLE A'LAA MALAKIL
 MAWTE WA A-A'WAANEHI,
 WA SALLE A'LAA
 RIZWAANA WA
 KHAZANATIL JENAANE,
 WA SALLE A'LAA
 MAALEKIN WA
 KHAZANATIN NEERAANE,
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAYHIM HATTAA
 TOBALLEGHAHOMUR
 REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA
 ANTA AHLOHU YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAL HAFAZATIL
 KERAAMIL KAATEBEENA,
 WAS SAFARATIL
 KERAAMIL BARARATE,
 WAL HAFAZATE LE-BANEE
 AADAMA, WA SALLE A'LAA
 MALAA-EKATIL HAWAA-E,
 WA MALAA-EKATIL
 ARZEENAS SUFLAA WA
 MALAA-EKATIL LAYLE
 WAN NAHAARE, WAL ARZE
 WAL AQTAARE WAL
 BEHAARE WAL ANHAARE,
 WAL BARAAREE WAL

them as You are deserving of, O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O God, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad, and bless the angel of death and his assistants. And bless Rizwan and the treasurers of gardens; and bless the caretaker of the fires. O Allah, bless all of them till You can make them reach to the stage of your pleasure and then also increase for them as You are worthy of it, O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O Allah, bless the recorders of deeds, the noble emissaries, the righteous, the protectors of the progeny of Adam; and bless the angels of the atmosphere, and angels of lowest levels of the earth and the angels of the night and the day; and the earth and the surroundings, and the seas and the streams, and the desert and wilderness. And bless the angels, whom You have made needless of food and water for your

أَهْلُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ	FALAWAATE	WAL	glorification and worship.
الرَّاحِمِينَ.	QEFAARE, WA	SALLE	O Allah, bless all of them
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى	A'LAA MALAA-EKATEKAL		till they reach your
الْحَفَظَةِ الْكِرَامِ	LAZEENA AGHNAYTAHUM		satisfaction and also
وَالْكَاتِبِينَ، وَ	A'NIT TA-A'AME	WASH	increase for them what
السَّفَرَةَ الْكِرَامِ	SHARAABE	BE-	You are deserving of. O
وَالْبَرَّةَ، وَ	TASBEEHEKA	WA	the most merciful of the
الْحَفَظَةَ لِبَنِي	E'BADEKA.		merciful ones.
أَدَمَ، وَ صَلِّ عَلَى	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLE	O Allah, bless Muhammad
مَلَائِكَةِ السَّمَوَاتِ،	A'LAYHIM	HATTAA	and the progeny of
وَمَلَائِكَةِ	TOBALLEGHAHOMUR		Muhammad, and bless
الْأَرْضِينَ السُّفْلَى	REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM		our father, Adam and our
وَمَلَائِكَةِ اللَّيْلِ	BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA		mother and the prophets,
وَالنَّهَارِ، وَ	ANTA AHLOHU, YAA		the truthful, the martyrs
الْأَرْضِ وَالْأَقْطَارِ	ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.		and the righteous from
وَالْيَحَارِ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLE	their progeny.
الْأَنْهَارِ، وَ	A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA		O Allah, bless them till
الْبَرَارِيِّ وَ	AAL MOHAMMADIN, WA		You make them reach the
الْفَلَوَاتِ وَ	SALLE A'LAA ABEENAA		stage of your satisfaction,
الْقِفَارِ، وَ صَلِّ	AADAMA WA UMMENAA		and also increase for them
عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ	HAWWAA-A WA MA		what You are deserving
الَّذِينَ أَغْنَيْتَهُمْ	WALADAA	MENAN	of, O the most merciful of
عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَ	NABIYYEENA	WAS	the merciful ones.
الشَّرَابِ	SIDDEEQEENA	WASH	O Allah, bless Muhammad
وَبِتَسْبِيحِكَ	SHOHADAA-E	WAS	and his purified and
عِبَادَتِكَ.	SAALEHEENA.		chaste Ahle Bayt, and his
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLE	chosen companions and
	A'LAYHIM	HATTAA	the chaste wives; and the
	TOBALLEGHAHOMUR		progeny of Muhammad
	REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM		and bless all the prophets,
	BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA		who gave glad tidings of
	ANTA AHLOHU, YAA		Muhammad and all the
	ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.		ancestors of Muhammad
	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLA	[and those righteous
	A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA		ladies, who came under
	AHLE	BAYTEHIT	the care of Muhammad]
	TAYYEBEENAT		and all the angels, who
	TAAHEREENA, WA A'LAA		
	ASHAABEHIL		
	MUNTAJABEENAL		

حَتَّى عَلَيْهِمْ
 تُبَلِّغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،
 وَ تَزِيدَهُمْ بَعْدَ
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.
 اَللّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ
 أَبِيْنَا اَدَمَ وَ
 اُمَّنَا حَوَاءَ وَ مَا
 وَ لَدَا مِنْ
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَ
 الصِّدِّيقِيْنَ وَ
 الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ
 الصَّالِحِيْنَ.
 اَللّهُمَّ صَلِّ
 حَتَّى عَلَيْهِمْ
 تُبَلِّغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،
 وَ تَزِيدَهُمْ بَعْدَ
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.
 اَللّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَهْلِ
 بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ
 وَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ، وَ

MOOFEENA BE-A'HDEHI
 WA A'LAA AZWAAZEHIL
 MOTAHHARAATE, WA
 A'LAA ZURRIYATE
 MOHAMMADIN, WA A'LAA
 KULLE NABIYYIN
 BASHSHARA BE-
 MOHAMMADIN, WA A'LAA
 KULLE NABIYYIN
 WALADAA MOHAMMADAN
 (WA A'LAA KULLIM RA-
 ATIN SAALEHATIN
 KAFALAT MOHAMMADAN)
 WA A'LAA MALAKIN
 HABATA ELAA
 MOHAMMADIN, WA A'LAA
 KULLE MAN FEE
 SALAWAATEKA A'LAYHE
 REZAN LAKA WA REZAN
 LENABIYYEKA
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
 LAaho A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAYHIM HATTAA
 TOBALLEGHAHOMUR
 REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA
 ANTA AHLOHU, YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA
 BAARIK A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN, WAR HAM
 MOHAMMADAN WA AALA
 MOHAMMADIN, KA-AFZALE
 MAA SALLAYTA WA
 BAARAKTA WA

came down on
 Muhammad. This
 supplication of mine is for
 seeking your pleasure and
 the pleasure of your
 Prophet, Muhammad.
 O Allah, bless them till
 they reach to the level of
 your satisfaction, and
 then increase for them
 after your satisfaction; as
 You are deserving of it, O
 the most merciful of the
 merciful ones.
 O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad, and grant
 increase to Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad; and have
 mercy on Muhammad and
 the progeny of
 Muhammad; as You
 bestowed blessings,
 increase and mercy on
 Ibrahim and the progeny
 of Ibrahim, indeed You
 are the praised and the
 glorious. O Allah, bestow
 to Muhammad
 mediation, favor,
 excellence and lofty rank;
 and bestow to him till
 they reach to the level of
 your satisfaction, and
 then increase for them
 after your satisfaction as

عَلَىٰ أَصْحَابِهِ
 الْمُؤْتَجِّينَ
 الْمُؤَفِّينَ بَعْدَهُ
 وَعَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِ
 الْمُطَهَّرَاتِ، وَ
 عَلَىٰ ذُرِّيَّةِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَعَلَىٰ كُلِّ
 نَبِيِّ بَشَرٍ
 بِمُحَمَّدٍ، وَعَلَىٰ
 كُلِّ نَبِيِّ وَوَلَدٍ
 مُحَمَّدًا (وَعَلَىٰ
 كُلِّ امْرَأَةٍ
 صَالِحَةٍ كَفَلْتُ
 مُحَمَّدًا) وَعَلَىٰ
 مَلِكٍ يَبْطَأُ إِلَيَّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَعَلَىٰ كُلِّ
 مَنْ فِي صَلَوَاتِكَ
 عَلَيْهِ رِضًا لَكَ وَ
 رِضًا لِنَبِيِّكَ
 مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
 عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ .
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ
 عَلَيْهِمْ حَتَّى
 تُبَلِّغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،
 وَ تَزِيدَهُمْ بَعْدَ
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ

TARAHHAMTA A'LAA
 IBRAAHEEMA WA AALE
 IBRAAHEEMA INNAKA
 HAMEEDUN MAJEEDUN,
 ALLAAHUMMA A-A'TE
 MOHAMMADAN (SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI) AL-WASEELATA
 WAL FAZLA WAL
 FAZEELATA, WAD
 DARAJATAR RAFEE-A'TA,
 WA A-A'TEHI HATTA
 YARZAA WA ZIDHO
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA
 ANTA AHLOHU, YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN
 KAMAA AMARTANAA AN
 NOSALLEYA A'LAYHE.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN
 KAMAA YANBAGHEE
 LANAA AN NOSALLEYA
 A'LAYHE.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-
 A'DATE MAN SALLAA
 A'LAYHE.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-
 A'DADE MAN LAM
 YOSALLE A'LAYHE,
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-

You are deserving of it, O
 the most merciful of the
 merciful ones.
 O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad; as You have
 commanded us to invoke
 blessings on him.
 O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad as it behoves
 us to invoke blessings on
 them.
 O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad according to
 the number of those, who
 invoke blessings on him.
 O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad according to
 the number of those, who
 do not invoke blessings on
 him. O Allah, bless
 Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad
 according to the number
 of all the letters in the
 salawat upon him.
 O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad according to
 the number of the hair
 and the number of words
 and moments, and
 breaths, and qualities,
 and stillness and

الرَّاحِمِينَ. أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ بَارِكْ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ ارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَأَفْضَلِ مَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ أَلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ، أَللَّهُمَّ أَعْظِ مُحَمَّدًا (ﷺ) أَلْوَسِيلَةَ وَ أَلِ الْفَضْلَ وَ أَلِ الْفَضِيلَةَ، وَ أَلِ الدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ، وَ أَعْطِهِ حَتَّى يَرْضَى وَ زِدْهُ بَعْدَ الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ. أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

A'DADE KULLE HARFIN FEE SALAATIN SULLEYAT A'LAYHE.
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-A'DADE KULLE SHA'RATIN WA LAFZATIN WA LAHZATIN WA NAFSIN WA SEFATIN, WA SOKOONIN WA HARAKATIN MIMMAN SALLAA A'LAYHE WA MIMMAN LAM YOSALLE A'LAYHE WA BE-A'DADE SAA-A'ATEHIM WA DAQAA-EQEHIM, WA SOKOONEHIM WA HARAKAATEHIM, WA HAQAA-EQEHIM WA MEEQAATEHIM SEFAATEHIM AYYAAMEHIM, WA SHOHOOREHIM SENEENEHIM, WA ASH-A'AREHIM WA ABSHAAREHIM, WA BE-A'DADE ZENATE ZARRE MAA A'MELOO AW YA'MALOONA, AW BALAGHAHUM AW RA-AW AW ZANNOO AW KAANA MINHUM AW YAKOONO ELAA YAWMIL QEYAAMATE, WA KA-AZ-A'AFE ZAALEKA AZ-A'AFAN MOZAA-A'FATAN ELAA YAWMIL QEYAAMATE, YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN. ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA

movement of those, who invoke blessings on him and those, who do not invoke blessings on him. And according to the number of their hours, and their minutes, and their stillness and their movement, and their rights and appointed times, and their qualities, and their days, and their months, and their years, and their signs, and their delights, and according to the quantum of the weight of the least of what they did and what they will do, or that which reached them, or they saw, or they thought, or it happened or will happen till Judgment Day, and those parts in which there would be increase till Judgment Day, O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad according to the number of whatever You have created and whose creator You are till Judgment Day, such a Salawat, which may satisfy You.

كَمَا أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ .
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَنَا
 أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ .
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ مَنْ صَلَّى
 عَلَيْهِ .
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ مَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ
 عَلَيْهِ ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَرْفٍ فِي صَلَاةِ
 صَلَّيْتُ عَلَيْهِ .
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَعْرَةٍ وَ
 لَفْظَةٍ وَ لَحْظَةٍ وَ نَفْسٍ وَ صِفَةٍ ، وَ
 سَكُونٍ وَ حَرَكَةٍ مِمَّنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَ
 مِمَّنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَ بَعْدَ

AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-
 A'DADE MAA KHALAQTA
 WA MAA ANTA
 KHAALAQOHU ELAA
 YAWMIL QEYAAMATE
 SALAATAN TURZEEHE.
 ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL
 HAMDO WAS SANAA-O,
 WASH SHUKRO WAL
 MANNO WAL FAZLO WAT
 TAWLO WAL KHAYRO WAL
 HUSNAA, WAN NE'MATO
 WAL A'ZAMATO, WAL
 JABAROOTO WAL MULKO
 WAL MALAKOOTO, WAL
 QAHRO WAS SULTAANO
 WAL FAKHRO, WAS SOA-
 DADO WAL IMTENAANO,
 WAL KARAMO WAL
 JALAALO WAL IKRAAMO
 (WAL JAMAALO WAL
 KAMAALO) WAL KHAYRO
 WAT TAWHEEDO, WAT
 TAMJEEDO WAT
 TAHMEEDO, WAT
 TAHLEELO WAT
 TAKBEERO, WAT
 TAQDEESO WAR
 RAHMATO, WAL
 MAGHFERATO WAL
 KIBREYAA-O WAL
 A'ZAMATO, WA LAKA MAA
 ZAKAA WA TAABA WA
 TAHORA MENAS SANAA-IT
 TAYYEBE WAL MADEEHIL
 FAAKHERE, WAL QAWLIL
 HASANIL JAMEELIL, LAZEE
 TARZAA BEHI A'N QAA-
 ELEHI WA TURZEE BEHI
 QAA-ELAHU, WA HOWA

O God, for You is the
 praise, and admiration,
 and thanks, and favor,
 and grace, and reward,
 and goodness, and
 decency, and bounty, and
 greatness, and force, and
 kingdom, and dominion,
 and domination, and
 control, and pride, and
 leadership, and right, and
 gratitude, and nobility,
 and majesty and honor,
 (and elegance and
 perfection) and goodness
 and monotheism and
 exaltation, glorification
 and magnification,
 divinity, beneficence,
 forgiveness, greatness
 and immensity, and only
 for You is what is pure, the
 pure and purified praise
 and great exaltation and
 the beautiful and elegant
 word and mention, which
 You like by the sayer and
 by whose speaker, You
 are pleased with and in it
 lies your approval.
 Join my praise with the
 first praiser and my
 extolling with the first
 extoller, glorification with
 the first sayer of the Lord
 of the worlds there is no
 god, except Allah and my

وَ	سَاعَاتِهِمْ	REZAN LAKA.
وَ	دَقَائِقِهِمْ ،	YATTASELO HAMDEE BE-
وَ	سُكُونِهِمْ	HAMDE AWWALIL
وَ	حَرَكَاتِهِمْ ،	HAAMEDEENA, WA
وَ	حَقَائِقِهِمْ	SANAA-EE BE-SANAA-E
وَ	مِيقَاتِهِمْ	AWWALIL MUSNEENA
وَ	صِفَاتِهِمْ	A'LAA RABBIL
وَ	أَيَّامِهِمْ ،	A'ALAMEENA,
وَ	شُهُورِهِمْ	MUTTASELAN ZAALEKA
وَ	سِنِينَهِمْ ،	BE-ZAALEKA, WA
وَ	أَشْعَارِهِمْ	TAHLEEELE BE-TAHLEELE
وَ	أَبْشَارِهِمْ ،	AWWALIL
وَ	بَعْدَ زَنَةِ ذَرِّ مَا	MOHALLELEENA, WA
أَوْ	عَمِلُوا	TAKBEEREE BE-
أَوْ	يَعْمَلُونَ ،	TAKBEERE AWWALIL
أَوْ	بَلَّغَهُمْ أَوْ رَأَوْا	MOKABBEREENA, WA
أَوْ	أَوْ ظَنُّوا أَوْ كَانَ	QAWLIL HASANUL
مِنْهُمْ أَوْ يَكُونُ	إِلَى	JAMEELO BE-QAWLE
يَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ ،	AWWALIL QAA-ELEENAL
وَ	كَأَضْعَافِ ذَلِكَ	MUJMELEENAL
أَضْعَافًا مُضَاعَفَةً	إِلَى	MUSNEENA A'LAA RABBIL
يَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ ،	A'ALAMEENA
يَا	أَرْحَمَ	MUTTASELAN ZAALEKA
الرَّاحِمِينَ .	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى	BE-ZAALEKA MIN
		AWWALID DAHRE ELAA
		AAKHEREHI, WA BE-
		A'DADE ZENATE ZARRIS
		SAMAAWAATE WAL
		ARAZEENA WAR REMAALE
		WAT TELAALE WAL
		JEBAALE, WA A'DADE
		JORA-E' MAA-IL BEHAARE,
		WA A'DADE QATRIL
		AMTAARE, WA WARAQIL
		ASHJAARE WA A'DADIN
		NOJOOME, WA A'DADIS
		SARAA, WAL HASAA WAN
		NAWAA WAL MADARE, WA
		A'DADE ZENATE ZAALEKA
		KULLEHI, WA A'DADE

Takbir with the first sayer of Allaahu Akbar, and this beautiful and elegant statement of mine with the first praiser of the Lord of the worlds. So that its series continues from the beginning of the world will Judgment Day. I praise equal to the hillocks of sand and particles of mountains and equal to the gulps of the water of the sea, and equal to drops of rain and equal to the leaves of trees, and equal to the number of stars, and equal to their weight and equal to the earth and number of pebbles. And equal in weight of the earth and the sky and whatever is present in the earth and the heavens, or between them or above them from below the Arsh till the seventh layer of the earth. And equal to all the words of the folks of the earth and equal to their breaths. And equal to their minutes, stillness, movements, skin and hair, the deeds that they have committed or have not

مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
بِعَدَدِ مَا خَلَقْتَ وَ
مَا أَنْتَ خَالِقُهُ
إِلَى يَوْمِ
الْقِيَامَةِ صَلَاةً
تَرْضِيهِ .

أَللَّهُمَّ

لَكَ

وَالْحَمْدُ

وَالثَّنَاءُ ،

الشُّكْرُ وَ الْمَنْ وَ

الْفَضْلُ وَ الطَّوْلُ

وَ الْخَيْرُ وَ

الْحُسْنَى ،

وَالنَّعْمَةُ

وَالعِظْمَةُ ،

وَالجَبْرُوتُ

وَالْمَلِكُ

وَالْمَلَكُوتُ ،

وَالْقَهْرُ

وَالسُّلْطَانُ

وَالْفَخْرُ ،

وَالسُّودُ

وَالْإِمْتِنَانُ ،

وَالكِرَامُ وَ الْجَلَالُ

وَ الْاِكْرَامُ (وَ

وَالجَمَالُ

وَ الْكَمَالُ)

ZENATE ZARRIS
SAMAAWAATE WAL
ARAZEENA, WA MAA
FEEHINNA WA MAA
BAYNAHUNNA, WA MAA
TAHTAHUNNA, WA MAA
BAYNA ZAALEKA WA MAA
FAWQAHUNNA ELAA
YAWMIL QEYAAMATE MIN
LADONIL A'RSHE ELAA
QARAARE ARZEKAS SAA-
BE-A'TIS SUFLAA.
WA BE-A'DADE HOROOFE
ALFAAZE AHLEHINNA, WA
A'DADE AZMAANEHIM WA
DAQAA-YEQEHIM WA SHA-
A'A-EREHIM WA SAA-
A'ATEHIM, WA
AYYAAMEHIM WA
SHOHOOREHIM WA
SENEENEHIM, WA
SOKOONEHIM WA
HARAKAATEHIM WA ASH-
A'AREHIM WA
ANFAASEHIM, WA BE-
A'DADE ZENATE MAA
A'MELOO AW
YA'MALOONA, AW
BALAGHAHUM AW RA-AW
AW ZANNOO, AW
FATANOO, AW KAANA
MINHUM AW YAKOONO
ZAALEKA ELAA YAWMIL
QEYAAMATE.
WA BE-A'DADE ZENATE
ZAALEKA, WA AZ-A'AFE
ZAALEKA, WA KA-AZ-
A'AFE ZAALEKA AZ-
A'AFAN MOZAA-A'FATAN
LAA YA'LAMOHAH WA LAA

committed till now and
are to be committed till
Judgment Day; equal to
the weight of all of them.

And in accordance to the
weight of the particles of
these and increase to this
and like the increase of
the same quantum while
other than You, no one
can know and calculate. O
owner of majesty and
nobility and You are
worthy for this and you
are deserving of it and
worthy from me and from
all your creatures.

O originator of the
heavens. O Allah, indeed,
You are not a lord, whose
praise may be limited.
And there is no god with
You and your lordship.
And there is no god with
You, who helped You in
your creation.

You are our Lord as we say
and above what the
sayers say.

I beseech You to bless
Muhammad and progeny
of Muhammad and that
You bestow to
Muhammad more than
what You are asked and
more than what is asked
and more than what You

وَ	الْخَيْرُ	YOH-SEEHAA GHAYROKA,	are asked till Judgment
وَ	التَّوْحِيدُ،	YAA ZAL JALAALE WAL	Day.
وَ	التَّمَجِيدُ	IKRAAME, WA AHLO	I seek refuge with the
وَ	التَّحْمِيدُ،	ZAALEKA ANTA WA	Ahle Bayt of the Prophet,
وَ	التَّهْلِيلُ	MUSTAHIQQOHU WA MUS-	Muhammad, peace be on
وَ	التَّكْبِيرُ،	TAW-JEBOHU MINNEE WA	him and his progeny, and
وَ	التَّقْدِيسُ	MIN JAMEE-E' KHALQEKA.	my self and religion,
وَ	الرَّحْمَةُ،	YAA BADEE-A'S	progeny, property,
وَ	الْمَغْفِرَةُ	SAMAAWAATE,	children and family
وَ	الْكِبْرِيَاءُ	ALLAAHUMMA! INNAKA	members, close relations
وَ	الْعِظْمَةُ، وَ لَكَ	LASTA BE-RABBIN	and my kinsfolk and all
مَا زَكَ وَ طَابَ وَ	طَهَّرَ مِنَ الثَّنَاءِ	ISTAHDASNAAKA, WA LAA	those from my relatives,
وَ	الطَّيِّبِ	MA-A'KA ELAAHUN FEE	who have entered the fold
وَ	الْمَدِيحِ	ROBOBIYYATEKA, WA	of Islam or who would
وَ	الْفَاخِرِ،	LAA MA-A'KA ELAAHUN A-	enter till Judgment Day;
وَ	الْقَوْلِ الْحَسَنِ	A'ANAKA A'LAA	and those, who share my
وَ	الْجَمِيلِ، الَّذِي	KHALQENAA.	grief and my special folks
تَرْضَى بِهِ عَنِ	قَائِلِهِ وَ تَرْضَى	ANTA RABBONAA KAMAA	and those, who emulated
بِهِ قَائِلَهُ، وَ هُوَ	رَضَى لَكَ.	NAQOOLU, WA FAWQA	me in supplication; and
حَمْدِي	يَتَّصِلُ	MAA YAQOOLUL QAA-	those, who strengthened
أَوَّلِ	بِحَمْدِ	ELOONA.	my hands; or defended
وَ	الْحَامِدِينَ،	AS-ALOKA AN TOSALLEYA	me in my absence; or
وَ	ثَنَائِي	A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA	mentioned something
أَوَّلِ الْمُثْنِينَ	أَوَّلِ	AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA	good; Or from whom I
		AN TO'TEYA	took something in hand or
		MOHAMMADAN AFZALA	a made thing; and my
		MAA SA-ALAKA, WA	neighbors or my brethren
		AFZALA MAA SO-ILTA	from the believing men
		LAHU, WA AFZALA MAA	and women.
		ANTA MAS-OOLUN LAHU	By Allah and by His
		ELAA YAWMIL	perfect and complete,
		QEYAAMATE.	blessed, comprehensive,
		O-E'EZO AHLA BAYTE	blessed and lofty,
		NABIYYEE MOHAMMADIN	superior, purified, noble,
		SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE	protected, respectful,
		WA AALEHI, WA NAFSEE	great, treasured, to which
		WA DEENEE WA	no good or bad has access.
		ZURRIYYATEE WA	
		MAALEE, WA WALADEE	
		WA AHLEE, WA	

رَّبِّ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ،
 ذَلِكَ مُتَّصِلًا بِذَلِكَ،
 وَ تَهْلِيلِي بِتَهْلِيلِ
 أَوَّلِ الْمُهْلَلِينَ،
 وَ تَكْيِيرِي
 بِتَكْيِيرِ أَوَّلِ
 الْمُكْيِيرِينَ،
 وَ قَوْلِي الْحَسَنِ
 الْجَمِيلِ بِقَوْلِ
 أَوَّلِ الْقَائِلِينَ
 الْمُجْمَلِينَ
 الْمُثْنِينَ عَلَى
 رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 مُتَّصِلًا ذَلِكَ بِذَلِكَ
 مِنْ أَوَّلِ الدَّهْرِ
 إِلَى آخِرِهِ،
 وَ بَعْدَ زِنَةِ ذَرِّ
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
 الْأَرْضِينَ
 الرَّمَالِ وَ
 التَّلَالِ وَ
 الْجِبَالِ، وَ عَدَدِ
 جُرْعِ مَاءِ
 الْيَحَارِ، وَ عَدَدِ
 قَطْرِ الْأَمْطَارِ، وَ

QARAABAATEE WA AHLA
 BAYTEE WA KULLA ZEE
 RAHEMIN LEE DAKHALA
 FIL ISLAAME, AW YAD-
 KHOLO ELAA YAWMIL
 QEYAAMATE, WA
 HOZANATEE WA
 KHAASSATEE WA MAN
 QALLADANEE DO-A'A-AN,
 AW ASDAA ELAYYA
 YADAN, AW RADDAA
 A'NNEE GHAYBATAN, AW
 QAALA FIYYA KHAYRAN,
 AWIT TAKHAZTO I'NDAHU
 YADAN AW SANEE-A'TAN,
 WA JEERAANEE WA
 IKHWAANEE MENAL
 MOAMENEENA WAL
 MOAMENAAT.
 BILLAAHE WA BE-ASMAA-
 EHIT TAAMMATIL
 A'AMMATISH,
 SHAAMELATIL
 KAAMELATIT, TAAHERATIL
 FAAZELATIL
 MOBAARAKATIL MOTA-
 A'ALEYATIZ,
 ZAAKEYATISH
 SHAREEFATIL MANEE-
 A'TIL KAREEMATIL,
 A'ZEEMATIL
 MAKHZOONATIL
 MAKNOONATIL, LATEE
 LAA YOJAAWEZOHUNNA
 BARRUN WA LAA
 FAAJERUN, WA BE-UMMIL
 KETAABE WA
 KHAATEMATEHI WA MAA
 BAYNAHOMAA MIN
 SOORATIN SHAREEFATIN,

And by the source of the
 book and its conclusion
 and whatever is present
 between the two,
 whether it is a holy
 chapter or a clear verse, or
 cure and mercy, or refuge
 and auspiciousness.

And by the Taurat, Injeel,
 Zabur and scrolls of
 Ibrahim and Musa and
 every that book, which
 God has revealed and that
 messenger, whom He has
 sent, and that Paradise
 that He has established,
 and every that evidence
 that He has made
 apparent and every
 effulgence that He has
 illuminated and I entrust
 myself to all His bounties
 and greatness.

I seek refuge of God from
 the mischief of every
 mischief-maker and
 through every mischief
 from which I am fearful
 and precautious. And the
 mischief of everyone from
 whom my Lord is great
 and superior. And from
 the mischief of the
 transgressors of Jinns and
 humans and from the
 mischief of Iblees and his
 army, and the followers

وَرَقِي الْأَشْجَارِ وَ
 عَدَدِ النُّجُومِ، وَ
 عَدَدِ الثَّرَى، وَ
 الْحَصَى وَ النَّوَى
 وَ الْمَدْرَ، وَ عَدَدِ
 زِنَةَ ذَلِكَ كُتِّهِ، وَ
 عَدَدِ زِنَةَ ذَرِّ
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
 الْأَرْضَيْنِ، وَ مَا
 فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا
 بَيْنَهُنَّ، وَ مَا
 تَحْتَهُنَّ، وَ مَا
 بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَ مَا
 فَوْقَهُنَّ إِلَى يَوْمِ
 الْقِيَامَةِ مِنْ
 لَدُنِ الْعَرْشِ إِلَى
 قَرَارِ أَرْضِكَ
 السَّابِعَةَ
 السُّفْلَى.
 وَ بَعْدَ حُرُوفِ
 أَلْفَاظِ أَهْلِيهِنَّ،
 وَ عَدَدِ أَرْزَامِهِمْ
 وَ دَقَائِقِهِمْ وَ
 شَعَائِرِهِمْ وَ
 سَاعَاتِهِمْ، وَ
 أَيَّامِهِمْ وَ
 شُهُورِهِمْ

WA AAYATIN
 MOHKAMATIN, WA
 SHEFAA-IN WA RAHMATIN,
 WA A'WZATIN WA
 BARAKATIN.
 WA ABIT-TAWRAATE WAL
 INJEELE, WAZ ZABOORE
 WAL FURQAANE WA
 SOHOFE IBRAAHEEMA WA
 MOOSAA, WA BE-KULLE
 KETAABIN ANZALAHUL
 LAAHO, WA BE-KULLE
 HUJJATIN AQAAMAHAL
 LAAHO, WA BE-KULLE
 BURHAANIN AZHARAHUL
 LAAHO, WA BE-KULLE
 NOORIN ANAARAHUL
 LAAHO WA BE-KULLE
 AALAA-IL LAAHE WA
 A'ZAMATEHI.
 O-E'EZO, WA AS-TA-E'EZO
 MIN SHARRE KULLE ZEE
 SHARRIN, WA MIN SHARRE
 MAA AKHAAFO WA
 AHZARO.
 WA MIN SHARRE MAA
 RABBE MINHO AKBARO,
 WA MIN SHARRE
 FASAQATIL JINNE WAL
 INSE, WASH
 SHAYAATEENA WAS
 SALAATEENA, WA
 IBLEESA WA JONOODEHI
 WA ASH-YAA-E'HI WA
 ATBAA-E'HI, WA MIN
 SHARRE MAA FIN NOORE
 WAZ ZULMATE, WA MIN
 SHARRE MAA DAHEMA AW
 HAJAMA AW ALAMMA.
 WA MIN SHARRE KULLE

and group. And from every mischief that is present in light or darkness. And from the mischief of every besieger.

And from every mischief from which my Lord is greater; and from the mischief of the sinners of Arabs and non-Arabs; and from the mischief of the Jinns, men, satans, rulers, Iblees and his army and his group, and his followers. And from the mischief of that which is in darkness, and from the mischief of all those, who threaten, who surround, who cause pain.

And from the mischief of every grief, sorrow, calamity, regret and the mischiefs that descend and the maladies. And from the mischief of whatever occurs in the night and the day; and through whom distress is causes; and from the mischief of whatever is in the fire, and from the mischief of whatever is in the earth and the drops of rain; and waterless deserts, and hills, and

وَ سَيِّئِينَهِمْ ،
 وَ سَكُونِهِمْ
 وَ حَرَكَاتِهِمْ
 وَ أَشْعَارِهِمْ
 وَ أَنْفَاسِهِمْ ،
 بَعْدَ زِنَةِ مَا
 عَمِلُوا
 وَ يَعْمَلُونَ ،
 وَ بَلَغَهُمْ أَوْ رَأَوْا
 أَوْ ظَنُّوا ،
 أَوْ فَطَنُوا ،
 أَوْ كَانَ
 مِنْهُمْ أَوْ يَكُونُ
 ذَلِكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ
 الْقِيَامَةِ .
 وَ بَعْدَ زِنَةِ
 ذَلِكَ ، وَ أضعَافِ
 ذَلِكَ ، وَ كَاضِعَافِ
 ذَلِكَ أضعَافًا
 مُضَاعَفَةً
 لَا يَعْلَمُهَا
 وَ لَا يُحْصِيهَا
 غَيْرُكَ ،
 يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ
 الْإِكْرَامِ ، وَ أَهْلُ
 ذَلِكَ أَنْتَ وَ
 مُسْتَحِقُّهُ
 وَ مُسْتَوْجِبُهُ
 مِنِّي وَ
 مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ .

GHAMMIN WA HAMMIN, WA
 AAFATIN WA NADAMIN, WA
 NAAZELATIN WA SUQMIN,
 WA MIN SHARRE MAA
 YAHDOSO FIL LAYLE WAN
 NAHAARE, WA TAATEE
 BEHIL AQDAARO, WA MIN
 SHARRE MAA FIN NAARE
 WA MIN SHARRE MAA FIL
 ARZE WAL AQTAARE WAL
 FALAWAATE WAL
 QEFAARE, WAL BEHAARE
 WAL ANHAARE.
 WA MIN SHARRIL
 FUSSAAQE WAL
 FUJJAARE, WAL KOH-
 HAANE, WAS SOH-HAARE,
 WAL HUSSAADE WAZ ZO'-
 A'ARE, WAL ASH-RAARE,
 WA MIN SHARRE MAA
 YALEJO FIL ARZE WA MAA
 YAKHROJO MINHAA WA
 MAA YANZELO MENAS
 SAMAA-E WA MAA
 YA'ROJO ELAYHAA, WA
 MIN SHARRE KULLE ZEE
 SHARRIN, WA MIN SHARRE
 KULLE DAABBATIN
 RABBEE AAKHEZUN BE-
 NAASEYATEHAA INNA
 RABBEE A'LAA SERAATIN
 MUSTAQEEMIN FA-IN
 TAWALLAW FAQUL
 HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA
 ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA
 A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO
 WA HOWA RABBUL
 A'RSHIL A'ZEEM.
 WA A-O'OZO BEKA
 ALLAAHUMMA MENAL

oceans, and rivers.

And from the mischief of
 the lecherous and the
 profligate and the
 soothsayer and the
 sorcerer and the jealous
 and terrifying, and the
 mischief makers and from
 the mischief that enters
 the earth or which comes
 out from it. And from
 every mischief that
 descends from the sky or
 rises up to it. And from the
 mischief of every mischief
 maker. And from the
 mischief of every crawling
 creature. My Lord is
 having control of it.
 Indeed, my Lord is on the
 right path. If after that
 they turn away, say that
 Allah is needless of me.
 There is no god, except
 Him. Upon Him do I rely
 and only He is the Lord of
 the great throne.
 And I seek refuge. O Allah,
 from sorrow and grief and
 helplessness and laziness,
 and cowardice and
 miserliness, and from
 deviation in religion, and
 domination of people,
 and from action that is of
 no benefit, and from the
 eye, which does not shed

بِدِيْعٍ يَا
 السَّمَاوَاتِ،
 إِنَّكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ!
 لَسْتَ بِرَبِّ
 اسْتَحَدَثْنَاكَ، وَ
 لَا مَعَكَ اِلٰهُ فِي
 رُبُوْبِيَّتِكَ، وَ لَا
 مَعَكَ اِلٰهُ اَعَانَكَ
 عَلٰى خَلْقِنَا.
 اَنْتَ رَبُّنَا كَمَا
 نَقُوْلُ، وَ فَوْقَ مَا
 يَقُوْلُ
 الْقَائِلُوْنَ.
 اَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ
 عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ اَنْ
 تُعْطِيَ مُحَمَّدًا
 اَفْضَلَ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ،
 وَ اَفْضَلَ مَا سَأَلْتُ
 لَكَ، وَ اَفْضَلَ مَا
 اَنْتَ مَسْئُوْلٌ لَكَ
 اِلَى الْقِيَامَةِ.
 اُعِيْذُ اَهْلَ بَيْتِ
 نَبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى
 اَللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ
 اٰلِهِ، وَ نَفْسِيْ وَ

HAMME WAL HUZNE WAL
 A'JZE WAL KASALE, WAL
 JUBNE WAL BUKHLE, WA
 MIN ZALA-I'D DAYNE, WA
 GHALABATIR REJAALE,
 WA MIN A'MALIN LAAA
 YANFA-O', WA MIN A'YNIN
 LAA TAD-MA-O' WA MIN
 QALBIN LAA YAKHSHA-O',
 WA MIN DO-A'A-IN LAA
 YUSMA-O', WA MIN
 NASEEHATIN LAA TANJA-
 O', WA MIN SAHAABATIN
 LAA TAR-DA-O', WA MIN
 IJMAA-I'N A'LAA NUKRIN,
 WA TAWADDODIN A'LAA
 KHUSRIN, AW
 TAWAAKHOZIN A'LAA
 KHUBSIN, WA MIMMAS TA-
 A'AZA MINHO
 MOHAMMADUN SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI, WAL MALAA-
 EKATUL
 MOQARRABOONA, WAL
 AMBEYAA-JL
 MURSALOONA, WAL A-
 IMMATUL
 MOTAHHAROONA WASH
 SHOHADAA-O WAS
 SAALEHOONA, WA
 E'BAADOKAL
 MUTTAQOONA.
 WA AS-ALOKAL
 LAAHUMMA AN
 TOSALLEYA A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN, WA AN
 TO'TEYANEE MENAL
 KHAYRE MAA SA-ALOO,

tears, and from the heart,
 which does not humble,
 and from supplication
 that is not heard, and
 from advice that does not
 have salvation, and from
 companions, who do not
 restrain and uniting upon
 evil, and continuation
 upon loss, or taking to
 malice, and from that
 from which sought refuge
 Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and
 the proximate angels, and
 the messenger prophets
 and the purified Imams
 and the martyrs and the
 righteous and the pious
 servants.

And I ask You, O Allah,
 that you bless
 Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad
 and that You bestow me
 from the good of what
 You are asked and that
 You save me from that
 from whose mischief your
 refuge is sought; and I ask
 You, O Allah from the
 good of everything, soon
 and in future, which I
 know and which I don't.
 And I seek your refuge
 from the temptations of
 the satans and I seek your
 refuge, O Lord that they

دِينَي وَ ذُرِّيَّتِي وَ
 مَالِي، وَ وَلَدِي وَ
 أَهْلِي، وَ
 قَرَابَاتِي وَ أَهْلَ
 بَيْتِي وَ كُلَّ ذِي
 رَحْمٍ لِي دَخَلَ فِي
 الْإِسْلَامِ، أَوْ
 يَدْخُلُ إِلَيَّ يَوْمَ
 الْقِيَامَةِ، وَ
 حُزَانَتِي وَ
 خَاصَّتِي وَ مَنْ
 قَلَّدَنِي دُعَاءً،
 أَوْ أَسَدَى إِلَيَّ
 يَدًا، أَوْ رَدَّ عَنِّي
 غَيْبَةً، أَوْ قَالَ
 فِيَّ خَيْرًا، أَوْ
 اتَّخَذْتُ عِنْدَهُ
 يَدًا أَوْ صَنِيعَةً،
 وَ جِيرَانِي وَ
 إِخْوَانِي مِنْ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ.
 بِاللَّهِ
 بِأَسْمَائِهِ
 التَّامَّةِ
 الْعَامَّةِ،
 الشَّامِلَةَ

WA AN TO-E'EZANEE MIN
 SHARRE MAS TA-A'AZOO,
 WA AS-ALOKAL
 LAAHUMMA MENAL
 KHAYRE KULLEHI,
 A'AJELEHI WA AAJELEHI,
 MAA A'LIMTO MINHO WA
 MAA LAM A-A'LAM.
 WA A-O'OZO BEKA MIN
 HAMAZAATISH
 SHAYAATEENE, WA A-
 O'OZO BEKA RABBE AN
 YAHZORON.
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA AHLE
 BAYTIN NABIYYE
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI.
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA
 NAFSEE WA DEENEE,
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA
 AHLEE WA MAALEE.
 BISMILLAHE A'LAA
 KULLE SHAY-IN A-
 A'TAANEE RABBEE.
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA
 AHIBBATEE WA WULDEE
 WA QARAABAATEE,
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA
 JEERAANEYAL
 MOAMENEENA WA
 IKHWAANEYAL
 MOAMENEENA WA MAN
 QALLADANEE DO-A'A-AN,
 AWIT TAKHAZA I'NDEE
 YADAN AW ASDAA
 ELAYYA BIRAN, MENAL
 MOAMENEENA WAL
 MOAMENAATE, BISMIL
 LAAHE A'LAA MAA

be present with me.

I seek refuge in You from the deceit of the Satans. And I seek Your refuge, O Lord, that they be present with me.

In the name of Allah upon Ahle Bayt (a) of Prophet Muhammad may God bless him and his progeny. In the name of Allah upon my self and my religion, in the name of Allah upon my family and my property.

In the name of Allah upon all the things that You bestowed to me O my Lord.

In the name of Allah upon those I love and my children and my close relatives. In the name of Allah upon my neighboring believers and believer brethren and who followed me in supplication. Or who followed in supplicating or supported me or conferred a favor on me from the believer men and believer women. In the name of Allah upon what my Lord bestowed to me.

In the name of Allah, with

الْكَامِلَةَ ،
 الطَّاهِرَةَ
 الْفَاضِلَةَ
 الْمُبَارَكَةَ
 الْمُتَعَالِيَةَ ،
 الزَّكِيَةَ
 الشَّرِيفَةَ
 الْمَنِيَعَةَ
 الْكَرِيمَةَ ،
 الْعَظِيمَةَ
 الْمَخْزُونَةَ
 الْمَكْنُونَةَ ،
 الَّتِي لَا
 يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَلَا
 فَاجِرٌ ، وَ بِأَمِّ
 الْكِتَابِ وَ
 خَاتِمَتِهِ وَ مَا
 بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ
 سُورَةٍ شَرِيفَةٍ ، وَ
 آيَةٍ مُحْكَمَةٍ ، وَ
 شِفَاءٍ وَ رَحْمَةٍ ، وَ
 عَوْدَةٍ وَ بَرَكَةٍ .
 وَ بِالتَّوْرَةِ وَ
 الْإِنْجِيلِ ، وَ
 الزَّبُورِ وَ
 الْفُرْقَانِ وَ صُحُفِ
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ

RAZAQANEE RABBEE.
 BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA
 YAZURRO MA-A'S MEHI
 SHAY-UN FIL ARZE WA LAA
 FIS SAMAA-E WA HOWAS
 SAMEE-U'L A'LEEMO,
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN WA
 SILNEE BE-JAMEE-E' MAA
 SA-ALAKA E'BAADOKAL
 MOAMENOONA AN
 TASELAHUM BEHI MENAL
 KHAYRE WAS RIF A'NNEE
 JAMEE-A' MAA SA-ALAKA
 E'BAADOKAL
 MOAMENOONA AN
 TASREFAHU A'NHUM
 MENAS SOO-E WAR
 RADAA, WA ZIDNEE MIN
 FAZLEKA MAA ANTA
 AHLOHU WA WALIYYOHU,
 YAA ARHAMAR
 RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AHLE BAYTEHIT
 TAYYEBEENA, WA A'JJIL
 FARAJAHUM WA FARAJEE
 WA FARRIJ A'N KULLE
 MAHMOOMIN WA
 MAGHMOOMIN WA MAD-
 YOONIN MENAL
 MOAMENEENA WAL
 MOAMENAAT.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WAR
 ZUQNEE NASRAHUM, WA
 ASH-HIDNEE AYYAMAHUM,

whose name nothing can
 cause harm neither in the
 earth nor in the heavens
 and He is the hearing and
 the knowing. O Allah,
 bless Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad
 and bestow me with all
 what Your believer
 servants have asked You
 for that You join them
 with all the good and
 remove from me all what
 Your believer servants
 have asked You to remove
 from them from the evil
 and wicked and increase
 me Your grace as You are
 worthy and owner of it. O
 the most merciful of the
 merciful ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and his purified Ahle Bayt
 (a.s.) and hasten their
 reappearance and my
 relief.

And give relief to all the
 aggrieved, sorrowful and
 indebted believer men
 and women.

O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad. And bestow
 their assistance upon me,
 and make me witness
 their days, and join me
 with them in the world

وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ مُوسَىٰ، WAJ MA' BAYNEE WA
 أَنْزَلَهُ ۖ كِتَابٍ BAYNAHUM FID DUNYAA
 وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ اللَّهُ، WAL AKHERATE, WAJ A'L
 أَرْسَلَهُ ۖ رَسُولٍ MINKA A'LAYHIM
 وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ اللَّهُ، WAAQEYATAN HATTAA
 أَقَامَهَا ۖ حُجَّةٍ LAA YAKHLOSA ELAYHIM
 وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ اللَّهُ، ILLAA BE-SABEELE
 أَظْهَرَهُ ۖ بُرْهَانَ KHAYRIN, WA A'LAA MAN
 وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ اللَّهُ، SHEE-A'TEHIM WA
 أَنْارَهُ ۖ نُورٍ MOHIBBEEHIM, WA A'LAA
 اللَّهُ وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ أَلَاءِ AWLEYAA-EHIM, WA A'LAA
 اللَّهُ وَ عَظَمَتِهِ. JAMEE-I'L MOAMENEENA
 وَأُعِيدُ، WAL MOAMENAATE FA-
 اسْتَعِينُ مِنْ شَرِّ INNAKA A'LAA KULLE
 كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ، وَ مِنْ SHAY-IN QADEER.
 شَرِّ مَا أَخَافُ وَ BISMIL LAAHE WA
 أَحْذَرُ. BILLAAHE, WA MENAL
 وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا رَبِّي LAAHE WA ELAL LAAHE,
 مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ، وَ مِنْ WA LAA GHAALEBA ILLAL
 شَرِّ فَسَقَةِ الْعَرَبِ LAAHO, MAA SHAA-AL
 وَ الْعَجْمِ، وَ مِنْ LAAHO, LAA QUWWATA
 شَرِّ فَسَقَةِ الْجِنِّ وَ ILLAA BILLAAHE,
 الْإِنْسِ، HASBEYAL LAAHO,
 الشَّيَاطِينِ وَ TAWAKKALTO A'LAL
 وَ السَّلَاطِينِ، LAAHE, WA OFAWWEZO
 إِبْلِيسَ وَ جُنُودِهِ AMREE ELAL LAAHE WA
 وَ أَشْيَاعِهِ WAL MALAA-EKATIS

and the hereafter. And
 appoint from You a
 shelter so that no one may
 have access to them,
 except those, who are
 sincere to them and upon
 those, who are with them.
 And upon their Shia and
 devotees, and upon their
 friends, and upon all the
 believer men and women.
 For You are indeed
 powerful over everything.
 In the name of Allah and
 by Allah and from Allah
 and towards Allah and no
 one is dominant, except
 Allah. As Allah willed.
 There is no power, except
 by Allah. Allah is sufficient
 for me. I rely upon Allah.
 And I have entrusted my
 affair to Allah and seek
 refuge with Allah. And by
 Allah do I strive and attack
 and magnify and pride
 upon and accord respect
 and seek refuge.
 Upon Him do I rely and
 towards Him is the
 turning. There is no god,
 except Allah. The living
 and the eternal according
 to the number of
 constellations and stars.
 And the angels arrayed in
 rows. There is no god,

and the hereafter. And
 appoint from You a
 shelter so that no one may
 have access to them,
 except those, who are
 sincere to them and upon
 those, who are with them.
 And upon their Shia and
 devotees, and upon their
 friends, and upon all the
 believer men and women.
 For You are indeed
 powerful over everything.
 In the name of Allah and
 by Allah and from Allah
 and towards Allah and no
 one is dominant, except
 Allah. As Allah willed.
 There is no power, except
 by Allah. Allah is sufficient
 for me. I rely upon Allah.
 And I have entrusted my
 affair to Allah and seek
 refuge with Allah. And by
 Allah do I strive and attack
 and magnify and pride
 upon and accord respect
 and seek refuge.
 Upon Him do I rely and
 towards Him is the
 turning. There is no god,
 except Allah. The living
 and the eternal according
 to the number of
 constellations and stars.
 And the angels arrayed in
 rows. There is no god,

أَتْبَاعِهِ، وَ مِنْ
 شَرِّ مَا فِي النُّورِ
 وَ الظُّلْمَةِ، وَ مِنْ
 شَرِّ مَا دَهُمَ أَوْ
 هَجَمَ أَوْ أَلَمَّ.

وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ عَمٍّ
 وَ هَمٍّ، وَ أَفَةٍ وَ
 نَدَمٍ، وَ نَازِلَةٍ وَ
 سَقَمٍ، وَ مِنْ شَرِّ
 مَا يَحْدُثُ فِي

اللَّيْلِ

وَ النَّهَارِ،

تَأْتِي بِهِ

الْأَقْدَارُ، وَ مِنْ

شَرِّ مَا فِي النَّارِ

وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَ الْأَقْطَارِ

وَ الْفَلَوَاتِ وَ

الْقِفَارِ، وَ

الْبِحَارِ وَ

الْأَنْهَارِ.

وَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْفُسَّاقِ

وَ الْفُجَّارِ، وَ

الْكُهَّانِ، وَ

السُّحَّارِ، وَ

الْحُسَّادِ وَ

الدُّعَّارِ،

SOFOOFE, LAA ELAAHA
 ILLAL LAAHO, WAH-DAHU
 LAA SHAREEKA LAHUL
 A'LIYYUL A'ZEEMO, LAA
 ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO
 SUBHAANAKA INNEE
 KUNTO MENAZ
 ZAALEMEEN.

except Allah, the One,
 there is no partner for
 Him. The High and the
 Great. There is no god,
 except Allah. Glory be to
 You. Indeed, I was of the
 unjust.

الْأَشْرَارِ، وَ مِنْ
 شَرِّ مَا يَلِجُ فِي
 الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ
 مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَنْزِلُ
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مَا
 يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهَا، وَ
 مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي
 شَرٍّ، وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ
 دَابَّةٍ رَبِّي أَخَذَ
 بِنَاصِيئِهَا إِنَّ
 رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ
 مُسْتَقِيمٍ فَإِنْ
 تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ
 حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ
 تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ
 الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ .
 وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ
 اللَّهُمَّ مِنَ الْهَمِّ
 وَ الْحُزْنِ وَ
 الْعَجْزِ وَ
 الْكَسَلِ، وَ
 الْجُبْنِ وَ
 الْبُخْلِ، وَ مِنْ
 ضَلَعِ الدَّيْنِ، وَ
 غَلْبَةِ الرِّجَالِ،
 وَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ لَا

يَنْفَعُ، وَ مِنْ عَيْنٍ
لَا تَدْمَعُ، وَ مِنْ
قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ، وَ
مِنْ دُعَاءٍ لَا
يُسْمَعُ، وَ مِنْ
نَصِيحَةٍ لَا تَنْجَعُ،
وَ مِنْ صَحَابَةٍ لَا
تَرْدَعُ، وَ مِنْ
إِجْمَاعٍ عَلَى
نُكْرٍ، وَ تَوَدُّدٍ
عَلَى خُسْرٍ، أَوْ
تَوَاحُدٍ عَلَى
خُبْتٍ، وَ مِمَّا
اسْتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ
مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ، وَ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ
الْمُقَرَّبُونَ، وَ
الْأَنْبِيَاءُ
الْمُرْسَلُونَ، وَ
الْأَيُّمَةُ
الْمُطَهَّرُونَ وَ
الشُّهَدَاءُ وَ
الصَّالِحُونَ، وَ
عِبَادَكَ
الْمُتَّقُونَ. وَ
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ أَنْ
 تُعْطِيَنِي
 الْخَيْرَ مَا
 سَأَلُوا، وَ أَنْ
 تُعِيدَنِي مِنْ شَرِّ
 مَا اسْتَعَاذُوا،
 وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ
 مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ،
 عَاجِلِهِ وَ آجِلِهِ،
 مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَ
 مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ.

وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
 هَمَزَاتِ
 الشَّيَاطِينِ، وَ
 أَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ
 يَحْضُرُونِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ
 أَهْلِ بَيْتِ النَّبِيِّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
 عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ
 نَفْسِي وَ دِينِي،
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ
 أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي.
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَعْطَانِي
رَبِّي .

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى
أَحْبَبَتِيْ وَ وُلْدِيْ وَ
قَرَابَاتِيْ ، بِسْمِ
اللّٰهِ عَلٰى

جِيْرَانِيْ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ
إِخْوَانِيْ

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ مَنْ
قَلَّدَنِيْ دُعَاءً ،

أَوْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدِيْ
يَدًا أَوْ أَسَدِيْ

إِلَيَّ بِرًّا ، مِنْ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ

الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ، بِسْمِ
اللّٰهِ عَلٰى مَا

رَزَقَنِيْ رَبِّيْ .
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ

لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ
شَيْءٌ فِيْ الْأَرْضِ وَ

لَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَ
هُوَ السَّمِيعُ

الْعَلِيمُ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ

أٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى
بِجَمِيعِ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ

عِبَادُكَ
 الْمُؤْمِنُونَ أَنْ
 تَصِلَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ
 الْخَيْرِ وَ اصْرِفْ
 عَنِّي جَمِيعَ مَا
 سَأَلَكَ عِبَادُكَ
 الْمُؤْمِنُونَ أَنْ
 تَصْرِفَهُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ
 السُّوءِ وَ
 الرَّدِّي، وَ زِدْنِي
 مِنْ فَضْلِكَ مَا أَنْتَ
 أَهْلُهُ وَ وَلِيِّهُ،
 يَا

الرَّاحِمِينَ.
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ
 بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ،
 وَ عَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ وَ
 فَارِجِي وَ فَارِجِ عَن
 كُلِّ مَهْمُومٍ وَ
 مَعْمُومٍ وَ مَدْيُونٍ
 مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ
 ارْزُقْنِي نَصْرَهُمْ،

وَ أَشْهَدْنِي
 أَيَّامَهُمْ ، وَ
 أَجْمَعُ بَيْنِي وَ
 بَيْنَهُمْ فِي
 الدُّنْيَا وَ
 الْآخِرَةِ ، وَ اجْعَلْ
 مِنْكَ عَلَيْنِهِمْ
 وَ اِقِيَّةً حَتَّى لَا
 يَخْلُصَ إِلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا
 بِسَيِّئِ خَيْرٍ ، وَ
 عَلَى مَنْ مَعَهُمْ ، وَ
 عَلَى شِيَعَتِهِمْ وَ
 مُجْبِيئِهِمْ ، وَ عَلَى
 أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ ، وَ
 عَلَى جَمِيعِ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَإِنَّكَ
 عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 قَدِيرٌ .
 بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَ
 بِاللّٰهِ ، وَ مِنْ
 اللّٰهِ وَ إِلَى
 اللّٰهِ ، وَ لَا غَالِبَ
 إِلَّا اللّٰهُ ، مَا
 شَاءَ اللّٰهُ ، لَا
 قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ،
 حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ ،

تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى
 اللّٰهِ، وَ أَفْوَضُ
 أَمْرِي إِلَى اللّٰهِ
 وَ أَلْتَجَأُ إِلَى
 اللّٰهِ، وَ بِاللّٰهِ
 أَحَاوِلُ وَ
 أَصَاوِلُ، وَ
 أَكْثِرُ وَ أَفَاخِرُ
 وَ أَعْتَزُّ وَ
 أَعْتَصِمُ .

عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ
 إِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ، لَا
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ
 الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ
 عَدَدَ الثَّرَى وَ
 النُّجُومِ، وَ
 الْمَلَائِكَةِ
 الصُّفُوفِ، لَا إِلَهَ
 إِلَّا اللّٰهُ، وَحْدَهُ
 لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ
 الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ،
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ
 سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي
 كُنْتُ مِنَ
 الظَّالِمِينَ .

[21] Her supplication in the morning and evening

اللّٰهُ

بِسْمِ BISMIL

LAHIR In the name of Allah, the

الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ . يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اسْتَغِيْثُ (فَاغْثِنِي) وَ لَا تَكْلِنِي اِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ اَبَدًا ، وَ اَصْلِحْ لِي شَانِي كُلَّهُ .	RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YAA HAYYO YAA QAYYOOMO BE- RAHMATEKAS TAGHEESO (FA-AGHISNEE) WA LAA TIKLNEE ELAA NAFSEE TARFATA A'YNIN ABADAN, WA ASLEH LEEE SHAANEE KULLAHU.	Beneficent, the Merciful. O Living. O eternal, by your mercy, I seek your refuge (so give me refuge) and do not leave me to my devices for the wink of the eye, ever. And reform all my conditions.
--	---	--

It is mentioned in another report

اللّٰهُ بِسْمِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ ، بِرَحْمَتِكَ اسْتَغِيْثُ ، اَصْلِحْ لِي شَانِي كُلَّهُ ، وَ لَا تَكْلِنِي اِلَى نَفْسِي .	BISMIL RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YAA HAYYO YAA QAYYOOMO, BE- RAHMATEKA ATAGHEESO, ASLEH LEEE SHAANEE KULLAHU, WA LAA TIKLNEE ELAA NAFSEE.	LAAHIR In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Living, O eternal, by your mercy do I seek refuge, reform all my conditions and do not leave me upon myself.
--	--	--

2. Her supplication for the day of the week

[22] Her supplication for Sunday

اَجْعَلْ اَوَّلَ يَوْمِيْ هَذَا فَلَاَحًا ، وَ اٰخِرَهُ نَجَاَحًا ، وَ اَوْسَطَهُ صِلَاَحًا ،	ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L AWWALA YAWMEE HAAZAA FALAAHAN, WA AAKHERAHU NAJAAHAN, WA AWSATAHU SALAAHAN, ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA	O God, make the beginning of this day as welfare, its end success and its middle reformation. O Allah bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad
---	--	---

عَلَى صَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ
 وَالْمُحَمَّدِ وَالْ
 وَمُحَمَّدٍ، وَ
 مِمَّنْ اجْعَلْنَا
 إِلَيْكَ أَنْابَ
 وَقَبِلْتَهُ، وَ
 تَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْكَ
 وَفَكَفَيْتَهُ، وَ
 إِلَيْكَ تَضَرَّعَ
 فَرَحِمْتَهُ.

MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN, WAJ
 A'LNAA MIMMAN ANAABA
 ELAYKA FAQABILTAHU,
 WA TAWAKKALA A'LAYKA
 FAKAFAYTAHU, WA
 TAZARRA-A' ELAYKA
 FARAHIMTAHU.

and make us among those,
 when they turn to You, You
 accept them; and if they
 rely on You, You are
 sufficient for them and if
 they beseech to You, You
 have mercy on them.

[23] Her supplication for Monday

إِنِّي اللَّهُمَّ
 فِي سَأَلِكَ قُوَّةً فِي
 وَعِبَادَتِكَ، وَ
 تَبَصُّرًا فِي
 كِتَابِكَ، وَ فَهْمًا
 فِي حُكْمِكَ،
 عَلَى صَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ
 وَالْمُحَمَّدِ وَالْ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ لَا تَجْعَلِ
 الْقُرْآنَ بَيْنَا
 مَا حِلًّا وَ الصِّرَاطَ
 زَائِلًا، وَ مُحَمَّدًا
 عَنَّا مُؤَلِّيًّا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
 ALOKA QUWWATAN FEE
 E'BAADATEKA, WA
 TABASSORAN FEE
 KETAABEKA, WA FAHMAN
 FEE HUKMEKA,
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN, WA LAA
 TAJ-A'LIL QURAANA BENAA
 MAAHELAN WAS SERAATA
 ZAAELAN, WA
 MOHAMMADAN SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI
 A'NNA MOWALLEYAN.

O God, I ask You for the
 strength to worship
 (You), insight of book
 (Quran), cognizance of
 religious laws. O Allah,
 bless Muhammad and
 the progeny of
 Muhammad and do not
 make the Quran distant
 from us and the Siraat as
 downfall for us and His
 Eminence, Muhammad
 as one, who turns away
 from us.

[24] Her supplication for Tuesday

اجْعَلْ اللَّهُمَّ

ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L
 GHAFLETAN NAASE LANAA

O God, make the

النَّاسِ غَفْلَةً
 وَ لَنَا ذِكْرًا، وَ
 اجْعَلْ ذِكْرَهُمْ
 لَنَا شُكْرًا، وَ
 اجْعَلْ صَالِحَ مَا
 نَقُولُ بِأَلْسِنَتِنَا
 نِيَّةً فِي
 قُلُوبِنَا، اَللّٰهُمَّ
 مَغْفِرَتَكَ
 اِنْ اَوْسَعِ
 مِنْ دُنُوْبِنَا، وَ
 رَحْمَتَكَ اَرْجِي
 مِنْ عِنْدِنَا
 اَعْمَالِنَا،
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ وَفَّقْنَا
 لِصَالِحِ الْاَعْمَالِ
 وَ الصَّوَابِ مِنْ
 الْفِعَالِ.

ZIKRAN, WAJ A'L ZIKRAHUM
 LANAA SHUKRAN, WAJ A'L
 SAALEHA MAA NAQOOLU
 BE-ALSENATENAA
 NIYYATAN FEE
 QOLOOBENAA,
 ALLAAHUMMA INNA
 MAGHFERATAKA AWSA-O'
 MIN ZONOUBENAA, WA
 RAHMATAKA ARJAA
 I'NDANAA MIN A-
 A'MAALENAA,
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN, WA
 WAFFIQNAA LE-SAALEHILA-
 A'MAALE WAS SAWAABE
 MENAL FE-A'ALE.

negligence of people as
 means of remembrance
 for us and make their
 remembrance the rank of
 thankfulness for us.
 Whatever good things
 we utter, make them
 rooted in the heart. O
 God, your forgiveness is
 wider than our sins and
 your mercy is more
 reliable than our deeds.
 O Allah, bless
 Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad
 and grant us the good
 sense of righteous deeds
 and correct acts.

[25] Her supplication for Wednesday

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَحْرُسْنَا
 بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا
 تَنَامُ، وَ رُكْنِكَ
 الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ،
 وَ بِاَسْمَائِكَ
 الْعِظَامِ، وَ صَلِّ

ALLAAHUMMAH
 RUSNAA BE-A'YNEKAL
 LATEE LAA TANAAMO,
 WA RUKNEKAL LAZEE
 LAA YORAAMO, WA BE-
 ASMAA-EKAL E'ZAAME,
 WA SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALEHI, WAH FAZ

O God, protect us through the
 eyes that never sleep and
 through that support, which no
 one can reach. And through
 your great names, O God, have
 mercy on Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad and
 keep this faith of ours safe.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 إِلَيْهِ، وَ أَحْفَظْ
 عَلَيْنَا مَا لَوْ
 حَفِظَهُ غَيْرُكَ
 ضَاعَ وَ اسْتُرَ
 عَلَيْنَا مَا لَوْ
 سَتَرَهُ غَيْرُكَ
 شَاعَ، وَ اجْعَلْ
 كُلَّ ذَلِكَ لَنَا
 مِطْوَاعًا إِنَّكَ
 سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ،
 قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ.

A'LAYNAA MAA LAW
 HAFEZAHU GHAYROKA
 ZAA-A' WAS TUR
 A'LAYNAA MAA LAW
 SATARAHU GHAYROKA
 SHAA-A', WAJ A'L
 KULLA ZAALEKA LANAA
 MITWAA-A'N INNAKA
 SAMEE-U'D DO-A'A-E,
 QAREEBUN MOJEEBUN.

Which if it had been secured by anyone else, it would have been destroyed. And conceal our defect. If anyone other than You had concealed them, they would have been divulged and make all those things subservient to us, as indeed You are the one, who hears the supplications, nearest to the servants and one, who accepts their plea.

[26] Her supplication for Thursday

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّى
 اَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدٰى وَ
 التَّقٰى، وَ
 الْعَفَافَ وَ
 الْغِنٰى، وَ
 الْعَمَلَ بِمَا تُحِبُّ
 وَ تَرْضٰى، اَللّٰهُمَّ
 اِنِّى اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ
 قُوَّتِكَ لِضَعْفِنَا،
 وَ مِنْ غِنَاكَ
 لِفَقْرِنَا وَ
 فَاقْتِنَا، وَ مِنْ
 حِلْمِكَ وَ عِلْمِكَ
 لِجَهْلِنَا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
 ALOKAL HODAA WAT
 TOQAA, WAL A'FAAFE
 WAL GHENAA, WAL
 A'MALA BEMAA TOHIBBO
 WA TARZAA,
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
 ALOKA MIN QUWWATEKA
 LE-ZA'FENAA, WA MIN
 GHENAACA LE-
 FAQRENAA WA
 FAAQATENAA, WA MIN
 HILMEKA WA L'MEKA LE-
 JAHLENAA.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA
 A-I'NNAA A'LAA
 SHUKREKA WA ZIKREKA
 WA TAA-A'TEKA WA

O God, I ask You for guidance and piety, and I am hopeful for chastity and needlessness. And I seek every that act, which is liked and approved by You. O God, I ask You from your strength for our weakness and your needlessness for our poverty and hunger and your forbearance and knowledge for our ignorance.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and help us in your thankfulness and remembrance and obedience and worship, by

عَلَى	E'BAADATEKA,	BE-	your mercy, O the most
مُحَمَّدٍ	RAHMATEKA	YAA	merciful of the merciful
وَأَعِنَّا	ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.		ones.
عَلَى شُكْرِكَ			
وَذِكْرِكَ			
وَطَاعَتِكَ			
وَعِبَادَتِكَ،			
يَا			
بِرَحْمَتِكَ			
أَرْحَمَ			
الرَّاحِمِينَ.			

[27] Her supplication for Friday

اجْعَلْنَا	ALLAAHUMMAJ	A'LNAA	O God, make us nearer
مِنْ أَقْرَبٍ	MIN	AQRABE	than all the seekers of
مَنْ تَقَرَّبَ	TAQARRABA	ELAYKA, WA	proximity towards You
إِلَيْكَ، وَ	AWJAHE	MAN	and more respectable
أَوْجِهَ	TAWAJJAHA	ELAYKA WA	than all those, who turn to
مَنْ تَوَجَّهَ	ANJAHE	MAN SA-ALAKA	You and make me
إِلَيْكَ وَ	WA	TAZARRRA-A'	successful in achievement.
أَنْجَحَ	ELAYKA, ALLAAHUMMAJ		O God, make us from
مَنْ تَضَرَّعَ	A'LNAA	MIMMAN	those, who are as if they
سَأَلَكَ	ANNAHU	YARAACA	ELAA
وَ تَضَرَّعَ	YAWMIL	QEYAAMATIL	are seeing You till
إِلَيْكَ،	LAZEE	FEEHE	YALQAACA,
اجْعَلْنَا	WA	LAA	TOMITNAA
مِمَّنْ كَانَتْ	ILLAA	A'LAA	REZAACA.
يُرَاكَ	ALLAAHUMMA	WAJ	
إِلَى	A'LNAA	MIMMAN	
يَوْمِ	AKHLASA	LAKA	BE-
الْقِيَامَةِ	A'MALEHI, WA	AHABBAKA	
الَّذِي	FEE	JAMEE-E'	KHALQEKA.
فِيهِ	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLE	
يَلْقَاكَ،	A'LAA	MOHAMMADIN	WA
وَأَلَّا	AALE	MOHAMMADIN,	
عَلَى	WAGH	FIR	LANAA
رِضَاكَ.	MAGHFERATAN	JAZMAN	
اجْعَلْنَا	HATMAN	LAA	
وَأَجْعَلْنَا			
مِمَّنْ			
أَخْلَصَ			
لَكَ			
بِعَمَلِهِ،			
وَأَحَبَّكَ			

فِي جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ اغْفِرْ
 لَنَا مَغْفِرَةً جَزْمًا
 حَتْمًا لَا نَقْتَرِفُ
 بَعْدَهَا ذَنْبًا، وَ
 لَا نَكْتَسِبُ خَطِيئَةً
 وَ لَا اِثْمًا.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، صَلَاةً
 نَامِيَةً دَائِمَةً
 زَاكِيَةً مُتَّابِعَةً
 مُتَّوَّاصِلَةً
 مُتْرَادِفَةً،
 بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

NAQTAREFO BA'DAHAA
 ZANBAN, WA LAA
 NAKTASEBO KHATEE-
 ATAN WA LAA ISMAN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN,
 SALAATAN NAAMEYATAN
 DAA-EMATAN
 ZAAKEYATAN MOTATABE-
 A'TAN
 MOTAWAASELATAN
 MOTARADEFATAN, BE-
 RAHMATEKA YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

after which we cannot
 commit any sin and do not
 commit any mistake and
 disobedience.

O Allah, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad, perfect
 blessing, which is
 continuously increasing
 and which is permanent,
 purified continuously,
 repeated and consistent.

[28] Another supplication

It is narrated by Safwan that he said: Muhammad bin Halabi came to Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) and on Friday and said: Teach us the best ritual of today. Imam (a.s.) replied: O Muhammad, I don't know of anyone, who was more proximate to Muhammad than Fatima and no other act more liked than the following, which His Eminence, taught to Fatima and it is as follows:

Perform the ritual bath (*Ghusl*) on Friday. Then pray four units of prayer in units of two each. In the first unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tauheed fifty times; in the second unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Aadiyat fifty times; in the third unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Zilzal fifty times; in the fourth unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Nasr fifty times, which is the last Surah to be revealed.

After the prayer, recite the following supplication:

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي مَنْ
 تَهَيَّأَ، أَوْ
 تَعَبَّأَ، أَوْ أَعَدَّ
 أَوْ اسْتَعَدَّ
 لِفَوَادَةٍ إِلَيَّ
 مَخْلُوقٍ رَجَاءً
 رَفِدِهِ وَ فَوَائِدِهِ
 وَ نَائِلِهِ، وَ
 فَوَاضِلِهِ وَ
 جَوَائِزِهِ .
 فَإِلَيْكَ يَا إِلَهِي
 كَانَتْ تَهَيَّئْتِي وَ
 تَعَبَّئْتِي، وَ
 إِعْدَادِي وَ
 اسْتِعْدَادِي رَجَاءً
 وَ رَفْدِكَ
 وَ مَعْرُوفِكَ، وَ
 نَائِلِكَ
 جَوَائِزِكَ، فَلَا
 تُخَيِّبْنِي
 مِنْ ذَلِكَ .
 يَا مَنْ لَا يَخِيْبُ
 عَلَيْهِ مَسْأَلَةٌ
 السَّائِلِ، وَ لَا
 تَنْقُصُهُ عَطِيَّةٌ
 نَائِلٍ، فَإِنِّي لَمْ

ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE
 MAN TAHAYYA-A, AW TA-
 A'BBA-A, AW A-A'DDA
 AWIS TA-A'DDA LE-
 WEFFAADATIN ELAA
 MAKHLOOQIN RAJAA-A
 RIFDEHI WA FAWAA-
 EDEHI WA NAA-ELEHI, WA
 FAWAAZELEHI WA
 JAWAAZEHI.
 FA-ELAYKA YAA ELAAHEE
 KANAT TAHYE-ATEE WA
 TA'BE-ATEE, WA E-
 A'DAADEE WAS
 TE'DAADEE RAJAA-A
 RIFDEKA WA
 MA'ROOFEKA, WA NAA-
 ELEKA WA JAWAA-
 EZEKA, FALAA
 TOKHAYYIBNEE MIN
 ZAALEKA.
 YAA MAN LAA YAKHEEBO
 A'LAYHE MAS-ALATUS
 SAA-ELE, WA LAA
 TANQOSOHU A'TIYYATO
 NAA-ELIN, FA-INNEE LAM
 AATEKA BE-A'MALIN
 SAALEHIN QADDAMTOHU,
 WA LAA SHAFAA-A'TE
 MAKHLOOQIN
 RAJAWTOHU.
 ATAQARRABO ELAYKA
 BE-SHAFAA-A'TE
 MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE
 BAYTEHI SALAWAATOKA
 A'LAYHE WA A'LAYHIM
 AJMA-E'ENA (ATAYTOKA)
 ARJOO A' A'ZEEMA
 A'FWEKAL, LAZEE

My God and my chief, if anyone else had made preparation, bestowal of any creature, rewards, recompenses, perfection and profit to obtain and has prepared provisions for the journey.

Then, O God, all my preparations, support, capability is for your benefits, bestowal, rewards and justification. So, O master do not deprive me.

O that god, in whose court the hopes of the petitioners are not shattered and the bestowal of no one is reduced. I have not come to You through some righteous deed, which I might have sent to You before and neither have I come forward in the hope of some creature.

I have only come with the support of recommendation of Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad, peace be on them all. [I come to you] while I am hopeful of your great forgiveness through which

أَتَيْكَ بِعَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ
 قَدَّمْتُهُ ، وَ لَا
 مَخْلُوقٍ شَفَاعَةَ
 رَجَوْتُهُ .
 أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ
 بِشَفَاعَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ
 صَلَّوْا تُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ
 عَالِيهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ
 (أَتَيْتُكَ) أَرْجُو
 عَظِيمَ عَفْوِكَ ،
 الَّذِي عَفَوْتَ بِهِ
 عَلَى الْخَاطِئِينَ
 عِنْدَ عُكُوفِهِمْ
 عَلَى الْمَحَارِمِ ،
 فَلَمْ يَمْنَعَكَ طَوْلُ
 عُكُوفِهِمْ عَلَى
 الْمَحَارِمِ أَنْ
 عُذَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ
 بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ، وَ
 أَنْتَ سَيِّدِي
 الْعَوَّادُ
 بِالنِّعْمَاءِ ، وَ
 أَنَا الْعَوَّادُ
 بِالخَطَايَا ،
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَيْهِ

A'FAWTA BEHI A'LAL
 KHAATE-EENA I'NDA
 O'KOOFEHIM A'LAL
 MAHAAREME, FALAM
 YAMNA'KA TOOLO
 O'KOOFEHIM A'LAL
 MAHAAREME AN U'DTA
 A'LAYHIM BIL-
 MAGHFERATE, WA ANTA
 SAYYEDIL A'WWAADO
 BIN-NA'MAA-E, WA ANAL
 A'WWAADO BIL-KHATAA-
 E, AS-ALOKA BEHAQQE
 MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALEHIT TAAHEREENA
 AN TAGHFERA LEE
 ZANBEYAL A'ZEEMA FA-
 INNAHU LAA YAGHFERUL
 A'ZEEMA ILLAL A'ZEEMO.
 YAA A'ZEEMO, YAA
 A'ZEEMO, YAA A'ZEEMO,
 YAA A'ZEEMO, YAA
 A'ZEEMO, YAA A'ZEEMO,
 YAA A'ZEEMO.

You forgave all wrong
 doers their committing
 prohibited. But their
 continuous sins also were
 unable to restrain You
 from forgiveness. O You
 are that master of mine,
 who regularly bestows
 blessings upon me
 whereas I continuously
 commit errors. Now, I ask
 through the might of
 Muhammad and his
 purified progeny that You
 forgive my greatest sins,
 as the greatest of sins
 cannot be forgiven by
 anyone other than the
 great God.
 O greatest, O greatest, O
 greatest, O greatest, O
 greatest, O greatest, O
 greatest.

الطَّاهِرِينَ أَنْ
تَغْفِرَ لِي ذَنْبِي
الْعَظِيمَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا
يَغْفِرُ الْعَظِيمَ
إِلَّا الْعَظِيمُ .

يَا عَظِيمُ ،
يَا عَظِيمُ ،
يَا عَظِيمُ ،
يَا عَظِيمُ ،
يَا عَظِيمُ .

[29] Her supplication on Saturday

افْتَحْ	اللَّهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMAF	TAH
خَزَائِنَ	لَنَا	LANAA	KHAZAA-ENA
وَهَبْ	رَحْمَتِكَ ،	RAHMATEKA, WA	HAB
اللَّهُمَّ	لَنَا	LANAL	LAAHUMMA
رَحْمَةً لَا تَعْدِبُنَا	بَعْدَهَا	RAHMATAN	LAA TO-
فِي	الدُّنْيَا	A'ZZEBONAA	BA'DAHAA
وَالْآخِرَةِ ،	ارْزُقْنَا	FID	DUNYAA
مِنْ	فَضْلِكَ	WAL	AAKHERATE,
الْوَاسِعِ	رِزْقًا	WAR	ZUQNAA
حَلَالًا	طَيِّبًا ،	MIN	FAZLEKAL
وَلَا	تُحَوِّجَنَا ،	WAASE-E'	RIZQAN
لَا	تُفْقِرُنَا	HALAALAN	TAYYEBAN,
إِلَى		WA	LAA TOHWIJNAA, WA
		LAA	TUFQIRNAA
		ELAA	AHADIN
		SEWAAKA, WA	ZIDNAA
		BE-ZAALEKA	SHUKRAN
		WA	ELAYKA
		FAQRAN	WA
		FAAQATAN,	WA
		BEKA	A'MMAN
		SEWAAKA	GHENAN
		WA	TA-A'FFOFAN.

O God, open for us the treasures of mercy and bestow upon us that mercy, after which there is no chastisement whether in the word or the hereafter. Through your wide favor and nobility bestow upon us lawful and pure sustenance and other than Yourself, do not make us needful of anyone. Increase our thankfulness and keep us your needy and poor; and make us needless and respectable to everyone other than You.

O God, bestow us

أَحَدٍ سِوَاكَ، وَ
 زِدْنَا بِذَلِكَ
 شُكْرًا وَ إِلَيْكَ
 فَقْرًا وَ فَاقَةَ،
 وَ بِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ
 غَنِّي وَ تَعَفَّنَا.
 وَ سِعِ
 عَلَيْنَا فِي
 الدُّنْيَا، اللَّهُمَّ
 إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ
 أَنْ تَزُوِيَ وَجْهَكَ
 عَنَّا فِي حَالٍ، وَ
 نَحْنُ نَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ
 فِيهِ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ أَعْطِنَا
 مَا تُحِبُّ، وَ
 اجْعَلْهُ لَنَا قُوَّةً
 فِيمَا تُحِبُّ، يَا
 أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA WASSE'
 A'LAYNAA FID DUNYAA,
 ALLAAHUMMA INNAA NA-
 O'OZO BEKA AN TAZWEYA
 WAJHAKA A'NNAA FEE
 HAALIN, WA NAHNO
 NARGHABO ELAYKA
 FEEHE.

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA
 A-A'TENAA MAA TOHIBBO,
 WAJ A'LHO LANAA
 QUWWATAN FEEMAA
 TOHIBBO, YAA ARHAMAR
 RAAHEMEEN.

wideness in the world. O
 master, we seek your
 refuge from that You
 should turn away from us
 at any time, while we
 address You.

O God, bless Muhammad
 and the progeny of
 Muhammad, and bestow
 on us all that You like, and
 make it for us strength in
 what You like, O the most
 merciful of the merciful
 ones.

(4) Her supplications for miscellaneous occasions

1. Her supplication at the time of sleeping

[30] Her supplication while going to bed

لِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ
الْكَافِي،
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
الْأَعْلَى، حَسْبِيَ
اللَّهُ وَكَفَى،
مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ
قَضَى، سَمِعَ
اللَّهُ لِمَنْ
دَعَا، لَيْسَ مِنْ
اللَّهِ مَلْجَأٌ، وَ
لَا وَرَاءَ اللَّهِ
مُلْتَجَأٌ.
تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى
اللَّهِ رَبِّي
مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا
أَخَذَ بِنَاصِيَّتِهَا.
إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى

ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL
KA AFEE, SUBHAANAL
LA AHIL A-A'LAA,
HASBEYAL LA HO WA
KA FAA, MAA SHAA
ALLA HO QAZAA, SAME-
A'L LA HO LEMAN DA-A'A,
LAYSA MENAL LA AHE
MALJA-UN, WA LAA
WARAA ALLA HE
MULTAJA-UN.
TAWAKKALTO A'LAL
LA AHE RAB BEE WA
RABBEKUM, MAA MIN
DAABBATIN ILLAA HOWA
AAKHEZUN BE-
NAASEYATEHAA, INNA
RAB BEE A'LAA SERAATIM
MUSTAQEEM.
AL-HAMDOLIL LA AHIL
LA ZEE LAM YATTAKHIZ
WALADANW WA LAM
YAKUL LAHU SHAREEKUN
FIL MULKE WA LAM
YAKUL LAHU WALIYYUM
MENZA ZULLE WA
KABBIRHO TAKBEERAA.

All praise is for that God, Who is sufficient and Who is pure and untainted is the God, Who is lofty and great. Allah is sufficient for me and He does whatever He likes. He harkens to the supplication of every supplicant. There is no refuge other than Allah, and there is no protection other than Him.

I rely upon Allah, Who is my Lord and your Lord and everything that moves on the surface of the earth is within His control. Indeed, the path of My Lord is the straight path.¹

All praise is for that God, who did not deem anyone as His son nor is there any partner in His kingdom or a support in His weakness. And it is incumbent on everyone to confess to His greatness.²

¹ Surah Hud 11:56.

² Surah Isra 17:111.

صِرَاطِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ .
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ
 وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ
 يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ
 فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ
 لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ
 وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدُّلِّ
 وَكَبِيرُهُ
 تَكْبِيرًا .

[31] Her supplication for preventing nightmares

It is narrated from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: Fatima (s.a.) complained to Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) about worrisome dreams. He said: When you see such kinds of dreams, recite as follows:

أَعُوذُ بِمَا عَادَتْ	A-O'ZO BEMAA A'AZAT	
بِهِ مَلَائِكَةُ	BEHI MALAA-EKATUL	
اللَّهِ	LAAHIL	
وَالْمُقَرَّبُونَ،	MOQARRABOONA, WA	
وَأَنْبِيَاءُ	ANBEYAA-UL LAAHIL	
اللَّهِ	MURSALOONA, WA	
وَالْمُرْسَلُونَ،	E'BAADUL LAAHIS	
وَعِبَادُهُ	SAALEHOONA, MIN	
اللَّهِ	SHARRE ROAYAAYAL	
وَالصَّالِحُونَ،	LATEE RA-AYTO: AN	
مِنْ شَرِّ	TAZURRANEE FEE	
رُؤْيَايَ	DEENEE WA DUNYAAYA.	
الَّتِي		
رَأَيْتُ: أَنْ تَضُرَّنِي		
وَفِي دِينِي		
وَدُنْيَايَ .		

I seek refuge of the one, whose refuge is sought by the proximate angels, prophets, messengers, and the righteous from the mischief of the dreams that I see: that prove harmful in the world and the hereafter.

After that spit thrice on the left.

2. Her supplications after the Witr and obligatory Prayer

[32] Her supplication after Witr Prayer

It is narrated from Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) that she said: The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) created eagerness for Jihad and mentioned its excellence, and when I asked him about it, he said: Should I not give you proof about something, which is easy and its reward is great; there is no believer man or woman, who performs two prostrations at the end of Witr and recites in each Sajdah five times:

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ	SUBBOOHUN			
وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ	QUDDOOSUN	RABBUL		The Glorified and the
الرُّوحِ	MALAA-EKATE	WAR		Hallowed Lord of the angels
	ROOHE.			and the spirit.

He will not lift his head till Allah forgives all his sins, answers all his supplications and if he dies that night, he would die a martyr.

[33] Her supplication after the Morning Prayer

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ	LAA ELAAHA	ILLAL		
وَحَدَّهُ لَا شَرِيكَ	LAHO WAHDAHU	LAA		There is no god, except
لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ	SHAREEKA LAHU, LAHUL			Allah, the one, there is no
لَهُ الْحَمْدُ،	MULKO WA LAHUL			partner for Him. For Him is
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ،	HAMDO, YOHYEE WA			the kingdom and for Him is
بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ، وَ	YOMEETO, BE-YADEHIL			the praise. He enlivens and
هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	KHAYRO, WA HOWA			gives death, in His hands is
قَدِيرٌ.	A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN			the good. And He is
	QADEER.			powerful over everything.

Ten times after the Morning Prayer, and ten times after Maghrib Prayer; all these would earn ten rewards, and ten sins would be forgiven each of them being equal to freeing slave from the progeny of Ismail, and no sin would be there on anyone, except the polytheist. There is no god, except Allah; He is one and there is no partner for Him. And it is protection for you from all Satans and all evils if you recite between morning and evening.

[34] Her supplication after the Zuhr Prayer

سُبحَانَ ذِي الْعِزِّ
 الشَّامِخِ الْمُئَيَّفِ،
 سُبحَانَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ
 الْبَاذِخِ الْعَظِيمِ،
 سُبحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِ
 الْفَاخِرِ الْقَدِيمِ .
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 الَّذِي بِنِعْمَتِهِ
 بَلَغْتُ مَا بَلَغْتُ
 مِنَ الْعِلْمِ بِهِ، وَ
 الْعَمَلِ لَهُ وَ
 الرَّغْبَةِ إِلَيْهِ، وَ
 الطَّاعَةِ لِأَمْرِهِ، وَ
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
 لَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي
 جَاهِدًا لِشَيْءٍ مِنْ
 كِتَابِهِ، وَ لَا
 مُتَحَيِّرًا فِي شَيْءٍ
 مِنْ أَمْرِهِ .
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 الَّذِي هَدَانِي
 لِدِينِهِ وَ لَمْ
 يَجْعَلْنِي أَعْبُدُ
 شَيْئًا غَيْرَهُ .
 اَللّهُمَّ اِنِّي
 اَسْأَلُكَ

SUBHAANA ZIL I'ZZISH
 SHAAMEKHIL MONEEFE,
 SUBHAANA ZIL JALAALIL
 BAAZEKHIL A'ZEEME,
 SUBHAANA ZIL MULKIL
 FAAKHERIL QADEEME.
 WAL HAMDO LILLA AHIL
 LAZEE BE-NE'MATEHI
 BALAGHTO MAA
 BALAGHTO MENAL I'LME
 BEHI, WAL A'MALE LAHU
 WAR RAGHBATE ELAYHE,
 WAT TAA-A'TE LE-
 AMREHI, WAL HAMDO
 LILLA AHIL LAZEE LAM
 YAJ-A'LNEE JAAHEDAN
 LE-SHAY-IN MIN
 KETAABEHI, WA LAA
 MOTAHAYYERAN FEE
 SHAY-IN MIN AMREHI.
 WAL HAMDO LILLA AHIL
 LAZEE HADAANEE LE-
 DEENEHI WA LAM YAJ-
 A'LNEE A-A'BODO
 SHAYAN GHAYRAHU.
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
 ALOKA QAWLAT
 TAWWAABEENA WA
 A'MALAHUM WA
 NAJAATAL
 MOJAAHEDEENA WA
 SAWAABAHUM, WA
 TASDEEQAL
 MOAMENEENA WA
 TAWAKKOLAHUM, WAR
 RAAHATA I'NDAL MAWTE,
 WAL AMNE I'NDAL
 HESAABE, WAJ A'LIL
 MAWTA KHAYRA GHAA-

Glorified is the one
 having preceding and
 superior honor – glorified
 is the owner of majesty,
 the greatest and the
 lofty. Glorified is that
 owner of the ancient and
 esteemed kingdom.

All praise is for that God,
 in lieu of whose bounties,
 I have reached to this
 level of knowledge and
 actions and after being
 inclined to Him I am
 obeying His commands.
 All praise is for that God,
 Who did not make me
 denier of any part of His
 Book and did not make
 me perplexed in any of
 His issues.

All praise is for that God,
 Who has bestowed the
 guidance of His religion
 and has not allowed
 worshipping anyone
 other than Him.

O God, I ask You for the
 words and actions of the
 penitents. And bestow
 salvation and bounties
 like that of the holy
 fighters. Bestow
 testimony and
 contentment like that of
 the faithful. And bestow

وَ التَّوَابِينَ وَ عَمَلَهُمْ، وَ نَجَاةَ
 وَ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ وَ ثَوَابَهُمْ، وَ
 تَصْدِيقَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ تَوَكَّلَهُمْ، وَ
 الرَّاحَةَ عِنْدَ
 الْمَوْتِ، وَ الْأَمْنَ
 عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ، وَ
 اجْعَلِ الْمَوْتَ خَيْرَ
 غَائِبٍ أَنْتَظِرُهُ، وَ
 خَيْرَ مُطَّلَعٍ يُطَّلَعُ
 عَلَيَّ.
 وَ ارْزُقْنِي - عِنْدَ
 حُضُورِ الْمَوْتِ، وَ
 عِنْدَ نُزُولِهِ، وَ
 فِي غَمْرَاتِهِ وَ
 حِينَ تَنْزِلُ النَّفْسُ
 مِنْ بَيْنِ
 التَّرَاقِي، وَ حِينَ
 تَبْلُغُ الْحُلُقُومَ،
 وَ فِي حَالِ خُرُوجِي
 مِنَ الدُّنْيَا، وَ
 تِلْكَ السَّاعَةَ
 الَّتِي لَا أَمْلِكُ
 لِنَفْسِي فِيهَا ضَرًّا
 وَ لَا نَفْعًا، وَ لَا

EBIN ANTAZEROHU, WA
 KHAYRA MOTTA-LA-I'N
 YUTTALA-O' A'LAYYA.
 WAR ZUQNEE - I'NDA
 HOZORIL MAWTE, WA
 I'NDA NOZOOLEHI, WA
 FEE GHAMARAATEHI WA
 HEENA TANZELUN NAFSO
 MIN BAYNIT TARAAQEE,
 WA HEENA TABLOGHUL
 HULQOOMO, WA FEE
 HAALE KHOROOJEE
 MENAD DUNYAA, WA
 TILKAS SAA-A'TIL LATEE
 LAA AMLEKO LE-NAFSEE
 FEEHAA ZARRAN WA LAA
 NAF-A'N, WA LAA
 SHIDDATAN WA LAA
 RAKHAA-AN - RAWHAN
 MIN RAHMATEKA, WA
 HAZZAN MIN
 RIZWAANEKA WA
 BUSHRAN MIN
 KARAAMATEKA, QABLA
 AN TATA-WAFFFAA
 NAFSEE, WA TAQBEZA
 ROOHEE, WA TOSALLETA
 MALAKIL MAWTE A'LAA
 IKHRAAJE NAFSEE.
 WA BE-BUSHRAAN MINKA
 YAA RABBE - LAYSAT MIN
 AHADIN GHAYREKA -
 TASLOJO BEHAA SADREE
 WA TASURRO BEHAA
 NAFSEE, WA TAQIRRO
 BEHAA A'YNEE, WA
 YATAHALLALO BEHAA
 WAJHEE, WA YASFORO
 BEHAA LAWNEE, WA YAT-
 MAINNO BEHAA QALBEE,

on me ease at the time of
 death and peace and
 security at the time of
 accounting. Deem death
 to be the best of the
 unseen, which I may
 await. And make it the
 best scene, which is to
 come before me; and
 bestow on me at the time
 of death and at the
 moment of its coming
 down and confrontation
 of its hardships, and the
 soul is being sucked out
 completely and the
 breathe reaches upto the
 throat and I am going
 from the world and there
 is nothing under my
 control, neither profit or
 loss, severity or ease.
 Bestow me the peace of
 your mercy, a part of
 your beneficence and
 glad tidings of your
 miracle, before I die and
 You capture my soul; and
 that You impose the
 angels of death on me to
 remove my soul.
 O God, there is only your
 glad tiding and there is
 nothing other than that,
 which can provide
 tranquility to my breast,
 pleasure to my soul,

شِدَّةٌ وَ لَا رَخَاءَ -
 رَوْحًا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ،
 وَ حَظًّا مِنْ
 رِضْوَانِكَ وَ بُشْرَى
 مِنْ كَرَامَتِكَ، قَبْلَ
 أَنْ تَتَوَفَّى نَفْسِي،
 وَ تَقْبِضَ رُوحِي، وَ
 تُسَلِّطَ مَلَكَ الْمَوْتِ
 عَلَيَّ إِخْرَاجَ
 نَفْسِي.
 وَ بِبُشْرَى مِنْكَ يَا
 رَبِّ - لَيْسَتْ مِنْ
 أَحَدٍ غَيْرِكَ -
 تَتَلَجُّ بِهَا صَدْرِي
 وَ تُسَرُّ بِهَا
 نَفْسِي، وَ تَقَرُّ
 بِهَا عَيْنِي، وَ
 يَتَهَلَّلُ بِهَا
 وَجْهِي، وَ يَسْفُرُّ
 بِهَا لَوْنِي، وَ
 يَطْمَئِنُّ بِهَا
 قَلْبِي، وَ يَتَبَاشَرُ
 بِهَا سَائِرُ جَسَدِي.
 يَغْطِئُنِي بِهَا مَنْ
 حَضَرَنِي مِنْ خَلْقِكَ،
 وَ مَنْ سَمِعَ بِي مِنْ
 عِبَادِكَ.

WA YATABAASHARO
 BEHAA SAA-ERO
 JASADEE.
 YAGHBETONEE BEHAA
 MAN HAZARANEE MIN
 KHALQEKA, WA MAN
 SAME-A' BEE MIN
 E'BAADEKA.
 TOHAWWENO BEHAA
 A'LAYYA SAKARAATIL
 MAWTE, WA TOFARREJO
 A'NNEE BEHAA
 KURBATAHU WA
 TOKHAFFEFO BEHAA
 A'NNEE SHIDDATAHU, WA
 TAKSHEFO A'NNEE
 BEHAA SUQMAHU, WA
 TUZHEBO A'NNEE BEHAA
 HAMMAHU WA
 HASRATAHU, WA
 TA'SEMONEE BEHAA MIN
 ASAFEHI WA FETANEHI,
 WA TOJEERONEE BEHAA
 MIN SHARREHI WA
 SHARRE MAA YAHZORO
 AHLOHU, WA
 TARZOQONEE BEHAA
 KHAYRAHU WA KHAYRA
 MAA YAHZORO I'NDAHU
 WA KHAYRA MAA HOWA
 KAA-ENUN BA'DAHU.
 SUMMA EZAA
 TOWUFFEYAT NAFSEE WA
 QOBEZAT ROOHEE, FAJ-
 A'L ROOHEE FIL
 ARWAAHIR RAA-EHATE,
 WAJ A'L NAFSEE FIL
 ANFOSIS SAALEHATE,
 WAJ A'L JASADEE FIL
 AJSAADIL

coolness to my eyes, joy
 to my face, shine to my
 complexion and peace to
 my heart. And the effect
 of its tranquility can
 become apparent on my
 complete being.

And seeing which at the
 throes of death, all the
 onlookers, those present
 there and those who
 hear, can feel envious.
 Therefore, through this,
 You ease the hardships of
 death and remove its
 pain and sorrow and
 lighten its severity; and
 remove its illness, and
 cure its sorrow and grief
 and secure me from its
 mischief and save me
 from every calamity that
 befalls from one, who is
 dying and with his good,
 bestow every good that
 comes down at that time
 and also bestow that
 good, which is going to
 occur after death.

After that when my
 death occurs and the soul
 is taken out, include my
 soul among the peaceful
 souls and make my soul
 among the most
 righteous souls, place my
 body among purified

تُهَوَّنُ بِهَا عَلَيَّ
 سَكَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ، وَ
 تُفَرِّجُ عَنِّي بِهَا
 كُرْبَتَهُ وَ تُخَفِّفُ
 بِهَا عَنِّي شِدَّتَهُ،
 وَ تَكْشِفُ عَنِّي بِهَا
 سُقْمَهُ، وَ تُذْهِبُ
 عَنِّي بِهَا هَمَّهُ وَ
 حَسْرَتَهُ، وَ
 تَعْصِمُنِي بِهَا مِنْ
 أَسْفِهِ وَ فِتْنِهِ، وَ
 تُجِيرُنِي بِهَا مِنْ
 شَرِّهِ وَ شَرِّ مَا
 يَحْضُرُ أَهْلَهُ، وَ
 تَرْزُقُنِي بِهَا
 خَيْرَهُ وَ خَيْرَ مَا
 يَحْضُرُ عِنْدَهُ وَ
 خَيْرَ مَا هُوَ كَائِنٌ
 بَعْدَهُ.
 ثُمَّ إِذَا تُؤْفَيْتُ
 نَفْسِي وَ قُبِضْتُ
 رُوحِي، فَاجْعَلْ
 رُوحِي فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ
 الرَّائِحَةِ، وَ
 اجْعَلْ نَفْسِي فِي
 الْأَنْفُسِ الصَّالِحَةِ،
 وَ اجْعَلْ جَسَدِي فِي

MOTAHHARATE, WAJ A'L
 A'MALEE FIL A-A'MAALIL
 MOTAQABBALATE.

SUMMAR ZUQNEE - FEE
 HIZZATEE MENAL ARZE -
 WA MAW-ZE-A' JUNNATEE
 HAYSO YURFATO
 LAHMEE, WA YUDFANO
 A'ZMEE, WA UTRAKO
 WAHEEDAN LAA HEELATA
 LEE.

QAD LAFAZATNIL
 BELAADO, WA
 TAKHALLAA MINNIL
 E'BAADO, WAF TAQARTO
 ELAA RAHMATEKAH
 TAJTO ELAA SAALEHE
 A'MALEE, WA ALQAA MAA
 MAHHADTO LE-NAFSEE
 WA QADDAMTO LE-
 AAKHERATEE, WA
 A'MILTO FEE AYYAAME
 HAYAATEE, FAWZAN MIN
 RAHMATEKA, WA ZEYAA-
 AN MIN NOOREKA WA
 TASBEETAN MIN
 KARAAMATEKA, BIL-
 QAWLIS SAABETE FIL
 HAYAATID DUNYAA WAL
 AAKHERATE INNAKA
 TOZILLUZ ZAALEMEENA
 WA TAF-A'LO MAA
 TASHAA-O.

SUMMA BAARIK LEE FIL
 BA'SE WAL HESAABE,
 EZAN SHAQQATIL ARZO
 A'NNEE WA TAKHALLAL
 E'BAADO MINNEE, WA
 GHASHEYATNIS
 SAYHATO, WA AFZA-

bodies and my deeds
 among the accepted
 deeds.

After that when I am
 buried in that patch of
 land, where my flesh
 decays and only the
 bones remain buried, and
 I am abandoned alone
 helpless.

And the townsmen cast
 me away from them and
 all the people shun me
 and I become the beggar
 of your mercy and
 needful of good deeds
 and all of them come
 before me that I have
 prepared for myself and
 which I have sent for my
 hereafter and the deeds
 that I have performed in
 my life – bestow success
 of your mercy, light of
 your effulgence and
 stability of your nobility,
 through that confirmed
 statement, which is the
 means of the life of the
 world and the hereafter
 that You do not guide the
 unjust and You can do
 whatever You like.

After that bestow me
 auspiciousness on
 Judgment Day and in the
 stage of accounting when

الْأَجْسَادِ
 وَالْمُطَهَّرَةِ،
 اجْعَلْ عَمَلِي فِي
 الْأَعْمَالِ
 الْمُتَقَبَّلَةِ.
 ثُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي - فِي
 خِطَّتِي مِنَ الْأَرْضِ -
 وَ مَوْضِعَ جُنَّتِي
 حَيْثُ يُرْفَتُ لَحْمِي،
 وَ يُدْفَنُ عَظْمِي، وَ
 أَتْرَكُ وَحِيدًا لَا
 حِيلَةَ لِي.
 قَدْ لَفَظْتَنِي
 الْبِلَادُ، وَ تَخَلَّأَ
 مِنِّي الْعِبَادُ، وَ
 افْتَقَرْتُ إِلَى
 رَحْمَتِكَ وَ اخْتَجْتُ
 إِلَى صَالِحِ عَمَلِي،
 وَ أَلْقَى مَا مَهَّدْتُ
 لِنَفْسِي وَ قَدَمْتُ
 لِأَخِرَتِي، وَ عَمِلْتُ
 فِي أَيَّامِ حَيَاتِي،
 فَوْرًا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ،
 وَ ضِيَاءً مِنْ نُورِكَ
 وَ تَثْبِيثًا مِنْ
 كَرَامَتِكَ، بِالْقَوْلِ
 الثَّابِتِ فِي

A'TNIN NAF-KHATO, WA
 NASHARTANEE BA'DAL
 MAWTE WA BA-A'STANEE
 LIL-HESAABE.
 FAB-A'S MA-E'E YAA
 RABBE NOORAN MIN
 RAHMATEKA, YAS-A'A
 BAYNA YADAYYA WA A'N
 YAMEENEE TOAMENONEE
 BEHI, WA TARBETO BEHI
 A'LAA QALBEE, WA
 TUZHERO BEHI U'ZREE,
 WA TOBAYYEZO BEHI
 WAJHEE, WA TOSADDEQO
 BEHI HADEESEE, WA
 TUFLEJO BEHI HUJJATEE,
 WA TOBALLEGHONEE
 BEHIL U'RWATAL
 QUSWAA MIN
 RAHMATEKA, WA
 TOHILLONID DARAJATAL
 U'LYAA MIN JANNATEKA
 WA TARZOQONEE BEHI
 MORAAFAQATA
 MOHAMMADENIN
 NABIYYE A'BDEKA WA
 RASOOLEKA SALLAL
 LAaho A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI FEE A-A'LAL
 JANNATE DARAJATAN,
 WA ABLAGHEHAA
 FAZEELATAN WA
 ABARREHAA A'TIYYATAN,
 WA ARFA-E'HAA
 NAFSATAN MA-A'L
 LAZEENA AN-A'MTA
 A'LAYHIM MENAN
 NABIYYEENA WAS
 SIDDEEQEENA WASH
 SHOHADAA-E WAS

the earth splits and the
 people leave me and the
 heavenly call makes me
 swoon, and the blowing
 of the bugle makes me
 tremble, and after death,
 You revive me and make
 me join the stage of
 accounting.
 O God, at that time, send
 along with me that
 effulgence of your mercy,
 which may accompany
 me on the left and the
 right and through it, You
 bestow upon me peace
 and security and
 satisfaction so that my
 excuse becomes clear,
 my face is illuminated,
 my statements prove
 true, my argument is
 successful, and You lead
 to the strong support of
 your mercy and settle me
 in the loftiest stage of
 Paradise. Bestow upon
 me the companionship of
 Muhammad, who is your
 servant and messenger
 and loftiest stage of
 Paradise, which is the
 highest stage of
 excellence and your
 supreme bestowal and
 the loftiest place, deem
 me among those people,

الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
 وَالْآخِرَةِ إِنَّكَ
 تُضِلُّ الظَّالِمِينَ وَ
 تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ .
 ثُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِي
 الْبَعَثِ وَ
 الْحِسَابِ، إِذَا
 انشَقَّتِ الْأَرْضُ عَنِّي
 وَ تَخَلَّأَ الْعِبَادُ
 مِنِّي، وَ عَشِيَّتِي
 وَالصَّيْحَةَ، وَ
 أَفْرَعْتِي
 النَّفْخَةَ، وَ
 نَشَرْتَنِي بَعْدَ
 الْمَوْتِ وَ بَعَثْتَنِي
 لِلْحِسَابِ .
 فَأَبْعَثْ مَعِيَ يَا
 رَبِّ نُورًا مِنْ
 رَحْمَتِكَ، يَسْعَى
 بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ وَ عَن
 يَمِينِي تُوْمِنُنِي
 بِهِ، وَ تَرْبِطُ بِهِ
 عَلَيَّ قَلْبِي، وَ
 تُظْهِرُ بِهِ عَذْرِي،
 وَ تُبَيِّضُ بِهِ
 وَجْهِي، وَ تُصَدِّقُ
 بِهِ حَدِيثِي، وَ

SAALHEENA, WA
 HASONA OOLAA-EKA
 RAFEEQAN.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN
 KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA,
 WA A'LAA JAMEE-I'L
 ANBEYAA-E WAL
 MURSALEENA, WA A'LAL
 MALAA-EKATE AJMA-
 E'ENA, WA A'LAA AALEHIT
 TAYYEBEENAT
 TAAHEREENA WA A'LAA
 A-IMMATIL HODAA AJMA-
 E'ENA, AAMEENA RABBAL
 A'ALAMEENA.
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN
 KAMAA HADAYTANAA
 BEHI, WA SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 RAHIMTANAA BEHI.
 WA SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 A'ZZAZTANAA BEHI, WA
 SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 FAZZALTANAA BEHI.
 WA SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 SHARRAFTANAA BEHI, WA
 SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 NASARTANAA BEHI.
 WA SALLE A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA
 ANQAZTANAA BEHI MIN
 SHAFAA HUFRA TIN
 MENAN NAARE.
 ALLAAHUMMA BAYYIZ

upon whom You have
 bestowed bounties, and
 who are your prophets,
 truthful ones and the
 righteous and who are
 the best companions.

O God, bless
 Muhammad, who is the
 seal of the prophets and
 on all the prophets and
 messengers and all the
 proximate angels and
 their purified and chaste
 progeny and all guiding
 and guided Imams,
 amen, O Lord of the
 worlds.

O God, bless
 Muhammad, like You
 guided us through him
 and bless him, like You
 blessed us through him
 and bless him like You
 bestowed honor upon us
 through him. And send
 mercy upon him like You
 gave excellence to us
 through him and send
 mercy on him, like You
 gave nobility to us
 through him. And send
 mercy on him like You
 helped us through him.
 And send mercy on him
 like You removed us from
 the edge of hell through
 him.

تُفْلِحُ بِهِ حُجَّتِي،
 وَ تُبَلِّغُنِي بِهِ
 الْعُرْوَةَ الْقُصْوَى
 مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَ
 تُجَلِّنِي الدَّرَجَةَ
 الْعُلْيَا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ
 وَ تَرْزُقُنِي بِهِ
 مُرَافَقَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ
 النَّبِيِّ عَبْدِكَ وَ
 رَسُولِكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
 عَلَيْهِ وَ أَلَمِ فِي
 أَعْلَى الْجَنَّةِ
 دَرَجَةَ، وَ أَبْلِغْهَا
 فَضِيلَةَ وَ أَبْرَهَا
 عَطِيَّةً، وَ أَرْفَعْهَا
 نَفْسَةً مَعَ الَّذِينَ
 أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَ
 الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ
 الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ
 الصَّالِحِينَ، وَ
 حَسِّنْ أَوْلِيكَ
 رَفِيقًا .
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ
 النَّبِيِّينَ، وَ عَلَى
 جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ

WAJHAHU, WA A-A'LE
 KA'BAHU, WA AFLIJ
 HUJJATAHU, WA ATMIM
 NOORAHU, WA SAQQIL
 MEEZAANAHU, WA A'ZZIM
 BURHAANAHU, WAF SAH
 LAHU HATTAA YARZAA,
 WA BALLIGHHUD
 DARAJATA WAL
 WASEELATA MENAL
 JANNATE, WAB A'SHUL
 MAQAAMAL MAHMOODAL
 LAZEE WA-A'DTAHU WAJ
 A'LHO AFZALAN
 NABIYYEENA WAL
 MURSALEENA I'NDAKA
 MANZELATAN WA
 WASEELATAN.
 WAQ SUS BENAA
 ASARAHU, WAS QENAA
 BEKAASEHI, WA
 AWRIDNAA HAWZAHU,
 WAH SHURNAA FEE
 ZUMRATEHI, WA
 TAWAFFANAA A'LAA
 MILLATEHI, WAS LUK
 BENAA SOBOLAHU, WAS
 TA'MILNAA BE-
 SUNNATEHI, GHAYRA
 KHAZAA-YAA WA LAA
 NAADEMEENA, WA LAA
 SHAAKKEENA, WA LAA
 MOBADDELEENA.
 YAA MAN BAABOHU
 MAFTOOHUN LE-DAA-
 E'EHE, WA HEJAABOHU
 MARFOO-U'N LE-
 RAAJEEHE, YAA
 SAATERAL AMRIL
 QABEEHE, WA MODAA-

O God, illuminate his
 face, raise his rank, make
 his proof successful,
 complete his effulgence,
 make the criterion of his
 deeds heavy, deem his
 proof to be great and
 bestow such wideness to
 him that he is satisfied,
 convey him to the ranks
 of Paradise and
 mediation and bestow
 that praised station that
 You promised him. Make
 him, in your view, loftier
 than all prophets and
 messengers.
 Make us tread his
 footsteps and quench us
 through his glass, make
 us reach his pool, include
 us among his group, and
 make us die on his
 religion, make us tread
 his path, make us act on
 his practice, where there
 is neither disgrace nor
 same, nor any doubt or
 change in the beliefs.
 O One, whose door is
 open for the supplicants,
 whose curtains are lifted
 for the hopeful, O
 concealer of disgraceful
 acts, and One, who cures
 the injured heart, do not
 disgrace us on Judgment

وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ، عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ
 أَجْمَعِينَ، وَ عَلَى إِلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ
 وَ عَلَى أَيْمَةِ الْهَدَى أَمِينَ،
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا كَمَا هَدَيْتَنَا بِهِ، وَ
 صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا رَحِمْتَنَا بِهِ.
 وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا عَزَّزْتَنَا بِهِ،
 وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا فَضَّلْتَنَا بِهِ.
 وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا شَرَّفْتَنَا بِهِ،
 وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا نَصَرْتَنَا بِهِ.
 وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَنْقَذْتَنَا بِهِ
 مِنْ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ بَيِّضْ وَ اَعْلِ وَ

WIL QALBIL JAREEHE, LAA TAFZAHNEE FEE
 MASH-HADIL QEYAAMATE BEMOOBEQAATIL
 AASAAME, WA LAA TO'RIZ BE-WAJHEKAL KAREEME
 A'NNEE MIN BAYNIL ANAAME.
 YAA GHAAAYATAL MUZTARRIL FAQEERE, WA
 YAA JABERAL A'ZMIL KASEERE, HAB LEE
 MOOBEQAATIL JARAA-ERE, WA' FO A'N
 FAAZEHAATIS SARAA-ERE, WAGH SIL QALBEE
 MIN WIZRIL KHATAAYAA, WAR ZUQNEE HUSNAL
 ISTE'DAADE LENOZOOLIL MANAAYAA.
 YAA AKRAMAL AKRAMEENA WA
 MUNTAHAA UMNIYYATIL SAAELEENA, ANTA
 MAWLAAYA, FATAHTA LEE BAABAD DO-A'A-E
 WAL ENAABATE, FALAA TUGHLIQ A'NNEE BAABAL
 QABOOLE WAL EJAABATE, WA NAJJENE
 BE-RAHMATEKA MENAN NAARE, WA BAWWEANEE
 GHOROFAATIL JENAANE, WAJ A'LNEE
 MOTAMASSEKAN BIL-U'RWATIL WUSQAA,
 WAKH TIM LEE BIS-SA-A'ADATE.
 WA AHYENEE BIS-SALAAMATE YAA ZAL

Day due to fatal sins, and don't turn away your merciful face from me among the creatures. O final hope of the beggar, O joiner of broken bones. Bestow upon me forgiveness and overlook our concealed sins, clean our heart from the dirt of sins and bestow us the best readiness for the time of death. O the most noble from the nobles and the last center of the hopes of petitioners, You are my master. If You have opened the doors of repentance, do not close the doors of acceptance and on the basis of your mercy, save us from the chastisement of hell and accommodate us in the chambers of Paradise. Through your strong support give us the good sense (*Taufeeq*) of attachment and make our end be on righteousness. Keep us alive with health, O owner of grace and perfection and master of honor and majesty; do

كَعْبَةَ ، وَ أَفْلِحْ
 حُجَّتَهُ ، وَ أَتَمِّمْ
 نُورَهُ ، وَ ثَقِيلْ
 مِيزَانَهُ ، وَ عَظِّمْ
 بُرْهَانَهُ ، وَ اِفْسَحْ
 لَهُ حَتَّى يَرْضَى ، وَ
 بَلِّغُهُ الدَّرَجَةَ وَ
 الْوَسِيلَةَ مِنْ
 الْجَنَّةِ ، وَ ابْعَثْهُ
 الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ
 الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ ، وَ
 اجْعَلْهُ أَفْضَلَ
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَ
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ عِنْدَكَ
 مَنْزِلَةً وَ وَسِيلَةً .
 وَ اقْضُ بَيْنَا
 أَثْرَهُ ، وَ اسْقِنَا
 بِكَاسِهِ ، وَ
 أَوْرِدْنَا حَوْضَهُ ، وَ
 احْشُرْنَا فِي
 زُمْرَتِهِ ، وَ تَوَفَّنَا
 عَلَيِّ مِلَّتِهِ ، وَ
 اسْلُكْ بَيْنَا سُبُلَهُ ،
 وَ اسْتَعْمِلْنَا
 بِسُنَّتِهِ ، غَيْرَ
 خَزَايَا وَ لَا
 نَادِمِينَ ، وَ لَا

FAZLE WAL KAMAALÉ,
 WAL I'ZZATE WAL
 JALAALE WA LAA
 TUSHMIT BEE A'DUWWAN
 WA LAA HAASEDAN, WA
 LAA TOSALLIT A'LAYYA
 SULTAANAN A'NEEDAN
 WA LAA SHAYTAANIN
 MAREEDAN, BE-
 RAHMATEKA YAA
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN,
 WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA
 QUWWATA ILLAA
 BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL
 A'ZEEME, WA SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAA
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALHI
 WA SALLAMA
 TASLEEMAN.

not give chance to our
 enemies and jealous ones
 to ridicule us and do not
 impose upon us any
 tyrant or rebellious
 satan. Through your
 perfect mercy, O the best
 of those, who are
 merciful. And there is no
 strength or power,
 except for Allah, the high
 and the mighty, and may
 Allah bless Muhammad
 and his progeny with the
 best of the blessings.

شَاكِيْنَ، وَ لَا
 مُبَدِّلِيْنَ .
 يَا مَنْ بَابُهُ
 مَفْتُوحٌ لِدَاعِيهِ ،
 وَ حِجَابُهُ مَرْفُوعٌ
 لِرَاجِيهِ ، يَا
 سَاتِرَ الْأَمْرِ
 الْقَبِيحِ ، وَ
 مُدَاوِي الْقَلْبِ
 الْجَرِيحِ ، لَا
 تَفْضَحْنِي فِي مَشْهَدِ
 الْقِيَامَةِ
 بِمُؤَبَقَاتِ الْأَثَامِ ،
 وَ لَا تُعْرِضْ بِوَجْهِكَ
 الْكَرِيمِ عَنِّي مِنْ
 بَيْنِ الْأَنَامِ .
 يَا غَايَةَ الْمُضْطَرِّ
 الْفَقِيرِ ، وَ يَا
 جَابِرَ الْعَظْمِ
 الْكَسِيرِ ، هَبْ لِي
 مُؤَبَقَاتِ
 الْجَرَائِرِ ، وَ اغْفُ
 عَن فَاضِحَاتِ
 السَّرَائِرِ ، وَ
 اغْسِلْ قَلْبِي مِنْ
 وَزْرِ الْخَطَايَا ، وَ
 ارْزُقْنِي حُسْنَ

الْأَسْتَعْدَادِ لِنُزُولِ
الْمَنَائِيَا .

يَا أَكْرَمَ
الْأَكْرَمِينَ وَ
مُنْتَهَى أُمْنِيَّةِ
السَّائِلِينَ، أَنْتَ
مَوْلَايَ، فَتَحْتَ لِي
بَابَ الدُّعَاءِ وَ
الْإِنَابَةِ، فَلَا
تُغْلِقْ عَنِّي بَابَ
الْقَبُولِ وَ
الْإِجَابَةِ، وَ نَجِّنِي
بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنْ
النَّارِ، وَ بَوِّئِنِي
عُرْفَاتِ الْجِنَانِ،
وَ اجْعَلْنِي
مُتَمَسِّكًا بِالْعُرْوَةِ
الْوُثْقَى، وَ اخْتِمْ
لِي بِالسَّعَادَةِ .

وَ أَحْيِنِي
بِالسَّلَامَةِ يَا ذَا
الْفَضْلِ وَ
الْكَمَالِ، وَ
الْعِزَّةِ وَ الْجَلَالِ
وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي
عَدُوًّا وَ لَا
حَاسِدًا، وَ لَا

تُسَلِّطُ عَلَيَّ
 سُلْطَانًا عَزِيدًا وَ
 لَا شَيْطَانًا
 مَرِيدًا، بِرَحْمَتِكَ
 يَا أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ، وَ لَا
 حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا
 بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
 الْعَظِيمِ، وَ صَلَّى
 اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ
 تَسْلِيمًا.

[35] Her supplication after the Asr prayer

مَنْ	سُبْحَانَ	SUBHAANA	MAN	Glorified be the one, Who is aware
	يَعْلَمُ	YA'LAMO		of the thoughts of the minds.
جَوَارِحِ	الْقُلُوبِ،	JAWAAREHAL		Glorified be the one, Who calculates
	سُبْحَانَ	QOLOOBE,		the number of sins. Glorified be the
مَنْ	يُحْصِي	SUBHAANA	MAN	one, from Whom nothing from the
عَدَدَ	الذُّنُوبِ،	YOHSEE	A'DADAZ	heavens and the earth is concealed.
	سُبْحَانَ	ZONOUBE,		Praise be to God, who did not make
لَا	يَخْفَى	SUBHAANA MAN LAA		me a denier of His bounties and the
عَلَيْهِ	خَافِيَةٌ	YAKHFAA	A'LAYHE	rejecter of His favors; all good is for
فِي	الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا فِي	KHAAFEYATUN	FIL	Him and only He is capable of that.
	السَّمَاءِ .	ARZE WA LAA FIS		All praise is for God for the complete
	وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	SAMAA-E.		proof over all the creatures,
	الَّذِي لَمْ	WAL	HAMDO	whether they are obedient or
	يَجْعَلَنِي	LILLAAHIL	LAZEE	disobedient. After that if He
		LAM	YAJ-A'LNEE	conducts with His mercy, it is His
		KAAFERAN	LE-	favor; and if He punishes, it is due to
		ANO'MEHI,	WA LAA	the sins of people and He does not
		JAAHEDAN	LE-	oppress His servants.
		FAZLEHI,	FAL-	All praise is for God, whose rank is
		KHAYRO FEEHE,	WA	

كَافِرًا	HOWA AHLOHU.
لِأَنْعَمِهِ، وَ لَا	WAL HAMDO
جَاحِدًا	LILLAAHE A'LAA
لِفَضْلِهِ،	HUJJATEHIL
فَالْخَيْرُ فِيهِ،	BAALEGHATE A'LAA
وَ هُوَ أَهْلُهُ.	JAMEE-E' MAN
وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	KHALAQA, MIMMAN
عَلَى حُجَّتِهِ	ATAA-A'HU WA
الْبَالِغَةِ عَلَي	MIMMAN A'SAAHO,
مَنْ جَمِيعِ	FA-IN RAHEMA
مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ،	FAMIN MANNEHI, WA
أَطَاعَهُ وَ مِمَّنْ	IN A'AQABA FA-
عَصَاهُ، فَإِنْ	BEMAA QAADAMAT
رَحِمَ	AYDEEHIM WA MAL
مَنْهُ، وَ إِنْ	LAAHO BE-
عَاقَبَ فِيمَا	ZALLAAMIN LIL-
قَدَمْتَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ	A'BEEDE, WAL
وَ مَا لِلَّهِ	HAMDO LILLAAHIL
بِظْلَامٍ	A'LIYYIL MAKAANE,
لِلْعَبِيدِ، وَ	WAR RAFEE-I'L
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	BUNYAANISH
الْعَلِيِّ	SHADEEDIL
الْمَكَانِ، وَ	ARKAANIL, A'ZEEZIS
الرَّفِيعِ	SULTAANIL,
الْبُنْيَانِ	A'ZEEMISH SHAANIL,
الشَّدِيدِ	WAA-ZEHIL
الْأَرْكَانِ،	BURHAANIR
	RAHEEMIR
	RAHMAANIL, MUN-
	E'MIN MANNAANE.
	AL-HAMDO
	LILLAAHIL LAZEEH
	TAJABA A'N KULLE
	MAKHLOOQIN
	YARAAHO BE-
	HAQEEQATIR
	ROBOOBIYYATE WA
	QUDRATIL
	WAHDAANIYYATE,
	FALAM TUDRIKHUL

lofty and whose base is glorious, whose pillars are strong and whose kingdom is honorable, whose glory is great and whose proof is evident. He is merciful and beneficent, the bestower and one, who favors.

All praise is for God, who has concealed Himself from all the creatures, whom He is seeing on the basis of reality of lordship and power of oneness. Therefore, the sights cannot reach upto Him and the news cannot encompass Him; no quantity can estimate Him and no consideration can even imagine Him, because He is the absolutely powerful ruler.

O God, You are seeing my location and You listen to my statements, and You are aware of my matter, and You are aware of my self, and nothing is concealed from You. I have hastened towards You in my needs; and have presented my needs to You and I have begged You for my needs and begged to You on the basis of my poverty, hunger, humiliation, hard times and severities.

You are that Lord, who is generous through forgiveness, You will get others than me whom You can chastise, but I will not find anyone to forgive me other than You; You are needless of chastising me, but I am needful of your mercy.

Now, I am asking You on the basis of

الْعَزِيزِ ABSAARO, WA LAM
 السُّلْطَانِ، TOHIT BEHIL
 الْعَظِيمِ AKHBAARO, WA LAM
 الشَّانِ، YO-A'YYINHO
 الْمِشْرِيقِ MIQDAARUN, WA
 الْمَوَاضِعِ LAM
 الْبُرْهَانَ YATAWAHAMHO'
 الرَّحِيمِ TEBAARUN, LE-
 الرَّحْمَنِ، ANNAHUL MALEKUL
 الْمُنْعِمِ JABBAARO.
 الْمَنَّانِ. ALLAAHUMMA QAD
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ TARAA MAKAANEE,
 الَّذِي أَحْتَجِبُ WA TAS-MA-O'
 عَنْ كُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ KALAAMEE, WA
 يَرَاهُ بِحَقِيقَةٍ TATTALE-O' A'LA
 الرُّبُوبِيَّةِ وَ AMREE, WA TA'LAMO
 قُدْرَةٍ MAA FEE NAFSEE,
 الْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ، WA LAYSA YAKHFAA
 فَلَمْ تَذَرِكْهُ A'LAYKA SHAY-UN
 الْأَبْصَارِ، MIN AMREE, WA QAD
 لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ SA-A'YTO ELAYKA
 الْأَخْبَارِ، FEE TALEBATEE, WA
 لَمْ يُعَيِّنْهُ TALABTO ELAYKA
 مِقْدَارُ، وَ FEE HAAJATEE, WA
 يَتَوَهَّمُهُ TAZARRA'TO
 اِعْتَبَارُ، لِأَنَّهُ ELAYKA FEE MAS-
 الْمَلِكِ ALATEE WA SA-
 الْجَبَّارُ. WA A'TOKA LE-FAQRIN
 WA HAAJATIN, WA
 ZILLATIN WA
 ZEEQATIN, WA
 BOASIN WA
 MASKANATIN.
 WA ANTAR RABBUL
 JAWAADO BIL-
 MAGHFERATE,
 TAJEDO MAN TO-
 A'ZZEBO GHAYREE,
 WA LAA AJEDO MAN
 YAGHFFERO LEE

my poverty and your needlessness
 and on the basis of your perfect
 power and my weakness, I am
 begging from You that You make my
 supplication to be accompanied
 with your acceptance and make my
 gathering a gathering with which is
 your mercy and make my request
 such a request, which is
 accompanied with success.

Ease the issues, which I am fearful of
 and create wideness in the matters
 by whose helplessness I am afraid.
 And suppress whoever is harboring
 evil intention regarding me among
 the creatures, Amen. O the most
 merciful of the merciful ones. And
 ease for me the issues, whose
 severities I fear most and remove
 from me that, whose distress I am
 afraid of. And create ease in that,
 whose straitness I am terrified of.
 Amen. O the most merciful of the
 merciful ones.

O God, remove from me show off,
 pride, oppression, jealousy,
 weakness, doubt, disadvantage,
 distress, helplessness, trickery,
 cheating, calamity and corruption;
 and turn me towards that in which
 lies your approval and pleasure, O
 the most merciful of the merciful
 ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad and forgive
 my sins, conceal my defects and
 bestow peace to my fear, cure my

قَدْ أَلْهُمَّ GHAYRAKA, WA
 تَرَى مَكَانِي، ANTA GHANIYYUN
 وَ تَسْمَعُ وَأَنَا FAQEERUN
 وَ كَلَامِي، ELAA RAHMATEKA.
 تَطَّلِعُ عَلَيَّ، FA-AS-ALOKA
 وَ أَمْرِي، BEFAQREE ELAYKA
 تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي WA GHENAAKA
 نَفْسِي، وَ أَمْرِي، A'NNEE, WA BE-
 يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ QUDRATEKA
 مِنْ شَيْءٍ A'LAYYA WA
 وَ أَمْرِي، QILLATIM TENAA-E'E
 سَعَيْتُ إِلَيْكَ MINKA AN TAJ-A'LA
 فِي طَلِبَتِي، وَ DO-A'A-EE HAAZAA
 طَلَبْتُ إِلَيْكَ DO-A'A-AN
 فِي حَاجَتِي، وَ WAAFEQAN MINKA
 تَضَرَّعْتُ إِلَيْكَ EJAABATAN, WA
 فِي مَسْأَلَتِي وَ MAJLESEE HAAZAA
 سَأَلْتُكَ لِفَقْرِي MAJLESAN
 وَ حَاجَةٍ، وَ WAAFAQA MINKA
 ذَلَّةٍ وَ ضِيقَةٍ، RAHMATAN, WA
 وَ بُؤْسٍ وَ تALEBATEE
 مَسْكِنَةٍ. HAAZEHI
 وَ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ TALEBATAN WAAFA-
 الْجَوَادُ QAT NAJAAHAN.
 بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ، WA MAA KHIFTO
 تَجِدُ مَنْ تُعَذِّبُ U'SRATAHU MENAL
 OMOORE
 FAYASSIRHO, WA
 MAA KHIFTO
 A'JZAHU MENAL
 ASH-YAA-E
 FAWASSE'-HO, WA
 MAN ARAADANEE
 BE-SOO-IN MENAL
 KHALAA-EQE
 KULLEHIM FAGH-
 LIBHO, AAMEENA

calamity¹ and bestow needlessness to me in poverty, ease my needs and save me from slips and change my dispersal into cohesion; be sufficient for me in all my issues, whether I am absent or present and be sufficient regarding all those issues regarding which I am terrified of You, O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O God, I have entrusted my issues to You and I have given over myself into your refuge; on the basis of being unjust on my self, I have entrusted it to you; as I am also terrified and afraid of You, and I also vie for your forgiveness.

You are that merciful Lord, who does not sever the hopes and do not make the supplications despair from acceptance.

So I beg You by the right of Ibrahim, your friend, Musa, with whom You conversed, Isa, your spirit, and Muhammad, your chosen and your prophet, that You don't turn away your kind face from me till You accept my repentance, have mercy on my tears and forgive my mistakes, O the most merciful of the merciful ones and the best judgment giver. O God, take revenge from those, who are unjust to me and help me against my enemies. O God, do not deem my calamity to be in my religion and do not make the world

¹ Actually it is 'my disobedience'.

عَيْرِي، وَ لَا
 أَجِدُ مَنْ يَغْفِرُ
 لِي غَيْرَكَ، وَ
 أَنْتَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِّي
 وَ عَدَّ ابْنِي، وَ
 أَنَا فَقِيرٌ
 إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ.
 فَاسْأَلُكَ
 بِفَقْرِي إِلَيْكَ
 وَ غِنَاكَ عَنِّي،
 وَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ
 عَلَيَّ وَ قَلَّةِ
 امْتِنَاعِي مِنْكَ
 أَنْ تَجْعَلَ
 دُعَائِي هَذَا
 دُعَاءً وَافِقًا
 مِنْكَ إِجَابَةً،
 وَ مَجْلِسِي هَذَا
 مَجْلِسًا وَافِقًا
 مِنْكَ رَحْمَةً، وَ
 طَلِبَتِي هَذِهِ
 طَلِبَةً وَافِقَةً
 نَجَاحًا.
 وَ مَا خِفْتُ
 عُسْرَتَهُ مِنْ
 الْأُمُورِ
 فَيَسِّرْهُ، وَ مَا

YAA ARHAMAR
 RAAHEMEENA, WA
 HAWWIN A'LAYYA
 MAA KHASHEETO
 SHIDDATAHU, WAK
 SHIF A'NNEE MAA
 KHASHEETO
 KURBATAHU, WA
 YASSIR LEE MAA
 KHASHEETO
 U'SRATAHU,
 AAMEENA (YAA)
 RABBAL
 A'ALAMEENA.
 ALLAHUMMAN ZE-I'L
 U'JBA WAR REYAA-A
 WAK KIBRA WAL
 BAGHYA WAL
 HASADA WAZ ZA'FA
 WASH SHAKKA WAL
 WAHNA WAZ ZURRA
 WAL ASQAAMA WAL
 KHIZLAANA WAL
 MAKRA WAL
 KHADEE-A'TA WAL
 BALIYYATA WAL
 FASAADA, MIN SAM-
 E'E WA BASAREE WA
 JAMEE-E'
 JAWAAREHEE, WA
 KHUZ BE-
 NAASEYATEE ELAA
 MAA TOHIBBO WA
 TARZAA, YAA
 ARHAMAR
 RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA
 SALLE A'LAA
 MOAHMMADIN WA
 AALE MOHAMMADIN,

as the most important aim and the end of knowledge.

My God, reform this religion of mine, which is the support of my issues and reform this world for me in which I live; and also reform my hereafter, where I have to return. And make my life a means of increase in every goodness; and make death to be a stage of being saved from every mischief.

O God, You are excessively forgiving and You also like forgiveness; so now forgive me and keep me alive as long as there is good in life; after that if death is better, You give that to me. And I ask You for your fear in every seen and unseen matter and I want justice in every stage of approval and anger.

O God, bestow on me moderation in both: poverty and affluence; and I ask You for that bounty, which is not destroyed. And that coolness of the eye, which is unending. I ask You for approval after death and I ask You for the pleasure of looking at your elegance.

O God, I ask You for guidance in my issues and seek your refuge from the mischief of my self.

O God, I have committed the worst kinds of deeds and have oppressed my self, so forgive me; as there is no one other than You, who can forgive the sins. O God, I ask You for haste in your relief, and patience in your

خِفْتُ عَجْزَهُ مِنْ
 الْأَشْيَاءِ
 فَوَسَّعَهُ، وَ مَنْ
 أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ
 مِنْ الْخَلَائِقِ
 كُلِّهِمْ
 فَاعْلِبْنِي،
 يَا أَمِينَ
 أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ، وَ
 هَوْنٌ عَلَيَّ مَا
 خَشِيتُ شِدَّتَهُ،
 وَ اكْشِفْ عَنِّي
 مَا خَشِيتُ
 كُرْبَتَهُ، وَ
 يَسِّرْ لِي مَا
 خَشِيتُ عُسْرَتَهُ،
 أَمِينَ (يَا)
 رَبَّ
 الْعَالَمِينَ.
 اللَّهُمَّ انْزِعْ
 الْعُجْبَ
 وَالرِّيَاءَ
 وَالْكَبْرَ
 وَالْبَغْيَ
 وَالْحَسَدَ
 وَالضَّعْفَ

WAGH FIR ZANBEE,
 WAS TUR A'WRATEE,
 WA AAMIN RAW-
 A'TEE, WAJ BUR
 MOSEEBATEE, WA
 AGHNE FAQREE, WA
 YASSIR HAAJATEE.
 WA AQILNEE
 A'SRATEE, WAJ MA'
 SHAMLEE, WAK
 FENEE MAA
 AHAMMANEE, WA
 MAA GHAABA
 A'NNEE, WA MAA
 HAZARANEE, WA
 MAA
 ATAKHAWWAFOHU
 MINKA, YAA
 ARHAMAR
 RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA
 FAWWAZTO AMREE
 ELAYKA, WA
 ALJAATO ZAHREE
 ELAYKA, WA
 ASLAMTO NAFSEE,
 ELAYKA BEMAA
 JANAYTO A'LAYHAA,
 FARAQAN MINKA WA
 KHAWFAN WA TAM-
 A'N.
 WA ANTAL
 KAREEMUL LAZEE
 LAA YAQTA-U'R
 RAJAA-A, WA LAA
 YOKHAYYEBUD DO-
 A'A-A.
 FA-ASALOKA
 BEHAQQE
 IBRAAHEEMA

trials and exit from the world
 towards your mercy.

O God, indeed I make You a witness,
 and your angels and bearers of the
 throne and all the creatures of the
 heavens and the earth, that only You
 are my God, and You have no
 partner; and that Muhammad is
 your servant and your messenger.
 And I ask You as all praise is for You
 and there is no god, except You. And
 You are the originator of the
 heavens and earth; O one, who is
 present before everything and is the
 creator of everything and is to
 endure till nothing else remains.

O God, my sight is focused on your
 mercy and my hand is stretched
 before your kindness; so do not
 deprive my entreaty from response
 and do not chastise me after I have
 repented.

O God, forgive me, as You are well
 aware of my weaknesses and don't
 chastise me, although You exercise
 absolute power on me. Through
 your mercy, O the most merciful of
 the merciful ones.

O God, O one having wide mercy and
 beneficial and lofty invocation of
 blessing (*Salawat*), bless your most
 honorable, beloved and modest
 one, who is your servant and
 messenger and who is specialized
 with your greatest means. That
 Salawat from among all the
 Salawats, which are most noble,

وَ الشُّكَّ KHALEELEKA, WA
 وَ الْوَهْنَ MOOSAA
 وَ الضُّرَّ KALEEMKA, WA
 وَ الْأَسْقَامَ WA E'SAA ROOHEKA
 SALLAL LAHO
 وَ الْخِذْلَانَ A'LAYHE WA AALEHI
 وَ الْمَكْرَ SAFIYYEKA WA
 وَ الْخَدِيْعَةَ NABIYYEKA ALLAA
 TASREFA
 وَ الْبَلِيَّةَ WAJHAKAL
 وَ الْفَسَادَ، KAREEMA A'NNEE,
 مِنْ فَسَادَ، HATTAA TAQBALA
 سَمْعِي وَ بَصْرِي TAWBATEE, (WA
 وَ جَمِيْعَ TARHAMA
 وَ جَوَارِحِي، A'BRATEE) WA
 وَ خُذْ بِنَاصِيَتِي TAGHFERA LEE
 وَ إِلَى مَا تُحِبُّ KHATEE-ATEE, YAA
 وَ تَرْضَى، ARHAMAR
 يَا أَرْحَمَ RAAHEMEENA WA
 الرِّاحِمِيْنَ. YAA AHKAMAL
 صَلِّ أَللَّهُمَّ HAAKEMEENA,
 وَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ، ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L
 وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، SAAREE A'LAA MAN
 وَ أَغْفِرْ ذَنْبِي، ZALAMANEE, WAN
 وَ اسْتُرْ أَسْتُرْ SURNEE A'LAA MAN
 وَ عَوْرَتِي، A'ADAANEE,
 وَ مِنْ رَوْعَتِي، ALLAAHUMMA LAA
 وَ أَجْبُرْ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، TAJ-A'LID DUNYAA
 وَ مُصِيبَتِي، AKBARA HAMMEE
 وَ أَغْنِ فَقْرِي، WA LAA MABLAGHA
 L'MEE.
 ELAAHEE ASLEH LEE
 DEENEYAL LAZEE
 HOWA I'SMATO
 AMREE, WA ASLEH
 LEE DUNYAAYAL
 LATEE FEEHAA MA-
 A'ASHEE, WA ASLEH
 LEE AAKHERATEYAL

most perfect, loftiest, greatest and most honored; that You have revealed upon a propagator of your religion and your trustee of revelation.

O God, like You have destroyed deviations through him and opened the doors of guidance, now, make our conduct same as his conduct and his proofs and arguments the means of certainty for us. So that we may follow him and present ourselves in your court.

O God, as much praise is there for You that the seven heavens and all their layers; all seven earths and the areas between them, all the scope of the Throne of the noble Lord, all wideness of the system of the forgiving master; full computation of the words of the forceful Lord; and the whole capacity of Paradise and Hell is filled up. The number of the drops of water and equal to the particles of dust and is equal to the seen and unseen things.

O God, deem all your blessings, bounties, favors, forgiveness, mercy, approval, grace, security, remembrance and effulgence, nobility and bounty and all nice good deeds for Muhammad and Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.) in such a way like You blessed and graced Ibrahim and progeny of Ibrahim; indeed You are praised and glorious. O God, bestow to Muhammad the

يَسِّرْ حَاجَتِي .
 وَ أَقْلِنِي
 عَثْرَتِي ، وَ
 أَجْمَعْ شَمْلِي ،
 وَ أَكْفِنِي مَا
 أَهْمَنِي ، وَ مَا
 غَابَ عَنِّي ، وَ
 مَا حَضَرَنِي ، وَ
 مَا أَتَخَوَّفُهُ
 مِنْكَ ، يَا
 أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ .
 اللَّهُمَّ فَوَّضْتُ
 أَمْرِي إِلَيْكَ ،
 وَ أَلْجَأْتُ
 ظَهْرِي إِلَيْكَ ،
 وَ أَسَلَمْتُ
 نَفْسِي إِلَيْكَ
 بِمَا جَنَيْتُ
 عَلَيَّهَا ، فَارْقَأْ
 مِنْكَ وَ خَوْفًا
 وَ طَمَعًا .
 وَ أَنْتَ
 الْكَرِيمُ الَّذِي
 لَا يَقْطَعُ
 الرَّجَاءَ ، وَ لَا
 يُخَيِّبُ

LATEE ELAYHAA MA-
 A'ADEE, WAJ A'LIL
 HAYAATA
 ZEYAADATAN LEE
 MIN KULLE
 KHAYRIN, WAJ A'LIL
 MAWTA RAAHATAN
 LEE MIN KULLE
 SHARRIN.
 ALLAAHUMMA
 INNAKA A'FUWWUN
 TOHIBBUL A'FWA,
 FA'FO A'NNEE,
 ALLAAHUMMA
 AHYENEE MAA
 A'LIMTAL HAYAATA
 KHAYRAN LEE, WA
 TAWAFFANEE EZAA
 KANATIL WAFATO
 KHAYRAN LEE, WA
 AS-ALOKA
 KHASYATAKA FIL
 GHAYBE WASH
 SHAHAADATE, WAL
 A'DLA FIL GHAZABE
 WAR REZAA.
 WA AS-ALOKAL
 QASDA FIL FAQRE
 WAL GHENAA, WA
 AS-ALOKA NA-
 E'EMAN LAA
 YABEEDO, WA
 QURRATA AY'NIN
 LAA YANQATE-O',
 WA AS-ALOKAR
 REZAA BA'DAL
 QAZAA-E, WA AS-
 ALOKA LAZZATAN
 NAZARE ELAA
 WAJHEKA.

greatest mediation and the noblest
 reward in the hereafter; so that You
 may announce his nobility on
 Judgment Day, O Lord of guidances.
 O Allah, bless Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad and
 blessings be on all your angels, your
 prophets and your messengers.
 Glorified be the one, Who is aware
 of the thoughts of the minds.
 Glorified be the one, Who calculates
 the number of sins. Glorified be the
 one, from Whom nothing from the
 heavens and the earth is concealed.
 Praise be to God, who did not make
 me a denier of His bounties and the
 rejecter of His favors; all good is for
 Him and only He is capable of that.
 All praise is for God for the complete
 proof over all the creatures,
 whether they are obedient or
 disobedient. After that if He
 conducts with His mercy, it is His
 favor; and if He punishes, it is due to
 the sins of people and He does not
 oppress His servants. All praise is for
 God, whose rank is lofty and whose
 base is glorious, whose pillars are
 strong and whose kingdom is
 honorable, whose glory is great and
 whose proof is evident. He is
 merciful and beneficent, the
 bestower and one, who favors.
 All praise is for God, who has
 concealed Himself from all the
 creatures, whom He is seeing on the
 basis of reality of lordship and

الدُّعَاءُ .
 فَاسْأَلْكَ بِحَقِّ
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 وَ خَلِيلِكَ،
 مُوسَى كَلِيمِكَ،
 وَ عِيسَى رُوحِكَ
 وَ مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ
 وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ
 أَلَّا تَصْرَفَ
 وَجْهَكَ الْكَرِيمَ
 عَنِّي، حَتَّى
 تَقْبَلَ تَوْبَتِي،
 (وَ تَرْحَمَ
 عِبْرَتِي) وَ
 تَغْفِرَ لِي
 يَا خَطِيئَتِي، يَا
 أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ
 يَا أَحْكَمَ
 الْحَاكِمِينَ،
 اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ
 ثَارِي عَلَى مَنْ
 ظَلَمَنِي، وَ
 انصُرْنِي عَلَى
 مَنْ عَادَانِي،
 اللَّهُمَّ لَا
 تَجْعَلْ مُصِيبَتِي

ALLAAHUMMA
 INNEE AS-TAHDEEKA
 LE-IRSHADE
 AMREE, WA A-O'OZO
 BEKA MIN SHARRE
 NAFSEE.
 ALLAAHUMMA
 A'MILTO SOO-AN WA
 ZALAMTO NAFSEE
 FAGH-FIR LEE,
 INNAHU LAA
 YAGHFERUZ
 ZONBOOBA ILLAA
 ANTA, ALLAAHUMMA
 INNEE AS-ALOKA
 TA'JEELA
 A'AFEYATEKA, WA
 SABRAN A'LAA
 BALIYYATEKA WA
 KHOROOJAN MENAD
 DUNYAA ELAA
 RAHMATEKA.
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE
 USH-HEDOKA, WA
 USH-HEDO MALAA-
 EKATAKA WA
 HAMALATA
 A'RSHEKA, WA USH-
 HEDO MAN FIS
 SAMAAWAATE WA
 MAN FIL ARZE:
 ANNAKA ANTAL
 LAAHO LAA ELAAHA
 ILLAA ANTA
 WAHDAKA LAA
 SHAREEKA LAKA,
 WA ANNA
 MOHAMMADAN
 A'BDOKA WA
 RASOOLOKA

power of oneness. Therefore, the sights cannot reach upto Him and the news cannot encompass Him; no quantity can estimate Him and no consideration can even imagine Him, because He is the absolutely powerful ruler.

O God, You are seeing my location and You listen to my statements, and You are aware of my matter, and You are aware of my self, and nothing is concealed from You. I have hastened towards You in my needs; and have presented my needs to You and I have begged You for my needs and begged to You on the basis of my poverty, hunger, humiliation, hard times and severities.

You are that Lord, who is generous through forgiveness, You will get others than me whom You can chastise, but I will not find anyone to forgive me other than You; You are needless of chastising me, but I am needful of your mercy.

Now, I am asking You on the basis of my poverty and your needlessness and on the basis of your perfect power and my weakness, I am begging from You that You make my supplication to be accompanied with your acceptance and make my gathering a gathering with which is your mercy and make my request such a request, which is accompanied with success.

فِي دِينِي، وَ
 لَا تَجْعَلِ
 الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ
 هَمِّي وَ لَا
 مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِي.
 إِلَهِي أَصْلِحْ
 لِي دِينِي
 الَّذِي هُوَ
 عِصْمَةٌ أَمْرِي،
 وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي
 دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي
 فِيهَا مَعَاشِي،
 وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي
 أُخْرَتِي الَّتِي
 إِلَيْهَا
 مَعَادِي، وَ
 اجْعَلِ الحَيَاةَ
 زِيَادَةً لِي مِنْ
 كُلِّ خَيْرٍ، وَ
 اجْعَلِ المَوْتَ
 رَاحَةً لِي مِنْ
 كُلِّ شَرٍّ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ
 عَفُوٌّ تُحِبُّ
 العَفْوَ، فَاعْفُ
 عَنِّي، اَللّٰهُمَّ
 اَحْيِنِي مَا

SALLAL LAaho
 A'LAYHE WA AALEHI,
 WA AS-ALOKA BE-
 ANNA LAKAL HAMDA
 LAA ELAAHA ILLAA
 ANTA, BA-DEE-O'S
 SAMAAWAATE WAL
 ARZE, YAA KAA-ENO
 QABLA AN
 YAKOONA SHAY-UN,
 WAL MOKAWWENO
 LEKULLE SHAY-IN,
 WAL KAA-ENO BA'DA
 MAA LAA YAKOONO
 SHAY-UN.
 ALLAAHUMMA ELAA
 RAHMATEKA RA-
 FA'TO BASAREE, WA
 ELAA JOODEKA
 BASAT-TO KAFFEE
 FALAA TAHRIMNEE
 WA ANAA AS-ALOKA,
 WA LAA TO-
 A'ZZIBNEE WA ANAA
 ASTAGHFEROKA.
 ALLAAHUMMA
 FAGH-FIR LEE FA-
 INNAKA BEE
 A'ALEMUN, WA LAA
 TO-A'ZZIBNEE FA-
 INNAKA A'LAYYA
 QAADERUN, BE-
 RAHMATEKA YAA
 ARHAMAR
 RAAHEMEEN.
 ALLAAHUMMA ZAR
 RAHMATIL WAASE-
 A'TE, WAS SALAATIN
 NAAFE-A'TIR RAA-
 FE-A'TE, SALLE

Ease the issues, which I am fearful of
 and create wideness in the matters
 by whose helplessness I am afraid.
 And suppress whoever is harboring
 evil intention regarding me among
 the creatures, Amen. O the most
 merciful of the merciful ones. And
 ease for me the issues, whose
 severities I fear most and remove
 from me that, whose distress I am
 afraid of. And create ease in that,
 whose straiteness I am terrified of.
 Amen. O the most merciful of the
 merciful ones.

O God, remove from me show off,
 pride, oppression, jealousy,
 weakness, doubt, disadvantage,
 distress, helplessness, trickery,
 cheating, calamity and corruption;
 and turn me towards that in which
 lies your approval and pleasure, O
 the most merciful of the merciful
 ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the
 progeny of Muhammad and forgive
 my sins, conceal my defects and
 bestow peace to my fear, cure my
 calamity and bestow needlessness
 to me in poverty, ease my needs and
 save me from slips and change my
 dispersal into cohesion; be sufficient
 for me in all my issues, whether I am
 absent or present and be sufficient
 regarding all those issues regarding
 which I am terrified of You, O the
 most merciful of the merciful ones.
 O God, I have entrusted my issues to

عَلِمْتَ الْحَيَاةَ	A'LAA	AKRAME	You and I have given over myself
وَ خَيْرًا لِي، وَ	KHALQEKA		into your refuge; on the basis of
تَوَفَّنِي إِذَا	A'LAYKA,	WA	being unjust on my self, I have
كَانَتِ الْوَفَاةُ	AHABBEHIM		entrusted it to you; as I am also
وَ خَيْرًا لِي، وَ	ELAYKA,	WA	terrified and afraid of You, and I also
أَسْأَلُكَ خَشِيَّتَكَ	AWJEHEHIM		vie for your forgiveness.
فِي الْغَيْبِ وَ	LADAYKA,		You are that merciful Lord, who does
الشَّهَادَةِ، وَ	MOHAMMADIN		not severe the hopes and do not
الْعَدْلَ فِي	A'BDEKA	WA	make the supplications despair from
الْغَضَبِ وَ	RASOOLEKAL		acceptance.
الرِّضَا.	MAKHSOOSE	BE-	So I beg You by the right of Ibrahim,
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ	FAZAA-ELIL WASAA-		your friend, Musa, with whom You
الْقَصْدَ فِي	ELE, ASHRAFA	WA	conversed, Isa, your spirit, and
الْفَقْرِ وَ	AKMALA, WA AR-FA-		Muhammad, your chosen and your
الْغِنَى، وَ	A' WA A-A'ZAMA, WA		prophet, that You don't turn away
أَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا	AKRAMA	MAA	your kind face from me till You
لَا يَبِيدُ، وَ	SALLAYTA	A'LAA	accept my repentance, have mercy
قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَّا	MOBALLEGHIN		on my tears and forgive my
يَنْقَطِعُ، وَ	A'NKA,		mistakes, O the most merciful of the
أَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَا	MOATAMANIN	A'LAA	merciful ones and the best judgment
بَعْدَ الْقَضَاءِ،	WAHYEKA.		giver. O God, take revenge from
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ لَذَّةَ	ALLAAHUMMA		those, who are unjust to me and
النَّظَرِ إِلَى	KAMAA	SADADTA	help me against my enemies. O God,
وَجْهِكَ.	BEHIL	A'MAA, WA	do not deem my calamity to be in my
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي	FATAHTA	BÉHIL	religion and do not make the world
أَسْتَهْدِيكَ	HODAA,	FAJ-A'L	as the most important aim and the
لِرِشَادِ أَمْرِي،	MANAAHEJA		end of knowledge.
	SOBOLEHI	LANAA	My God, reform this religion of
	SONANAN,	WA	mine, which is the support of my
	HOJAJA		issues and reform this world for me
	BURHAANEHI	LANAA	in which I live; and also reform my
	SABABAN		hereafter, where I have to return.
	NAATAMMA	BEHI	And make my life a means of
	ELAL	QODOOME	increase in every goodness; and
	A'LAYKA.		make death to be a stage of being
	ALLAAHUMMA		saved from every mischief.
	LAKAL HAMDO MIL-		O God, You are excessively forgiving
	AS SAMAAWAATIS		
	SAB-E', WA MIL-A		
	TEBAAQEHINNA, WA		

وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ
 مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي .
 اَللّٰهُمَّ
 عَمِلْتُ
 سُوءًا وَ ظَلَمْتُ
 نَفْسِي فَاعْفِرْ
 لِيْ، اِنَّهُ لَا
 يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ
 اِلَّا اَنْتَ،
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
 اَسْأَلُكَ تَعْجِيْلَ
 عَافِيَّتِكَ، وَ
 صَبْرًا عَلٰى
 بَلِيَّتِكَ وَ
 خُرُوْجًا مِنْ
 اَلدُّنْيَا اِلَى
 رَحْمَتِكَ .
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
 اَشْهَدُكَ، وَ
 اَشْهَدُ مَلَائِكَتَكَ
 وَ حَمَلَةَ
 عَرْشِكَ، وَ
 اَشْهَدُ مَنْ فِي
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
 مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ :
 اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ
 اِلٰهٌ لَا اِلٰهَ
 اِلَّا اَنْتَ وَحَدَّكَ

MIL-AL ARAZEENAS
 SAB-E', WA MIL-A
 MAA BAYNAHUNNA,
 WA MIL-A A'RSHE
 RABBENAL
 KAREEME, WA
 MEEZAANA
 RABBENAL
 GHAFFAARE, WA
 MEDAADA
 KALEMAATE
 RABBENAL
 QAHHAARE, WA MIL-
 AL JANNATE, WA
 MIL-AN NAARE, WA
 A'DADAL MAA-E WAS
 SARAA, WA A'DADA
 MAA YORAA WA MAA
 LAA YORAA.
 ALLAAHUMMA WAJ
 A'L SALAWAATEKA
 WA BARAKAATEKA,
 WA MANNEKA WA
 MAGHFERATAKA,
 WA RAHMATAKA WA
 RIZWAANAKA, WA
 FAZLAKA WA
 SALAAMATAKA, WA
 ZIKRAKA WA
 NOORAKA, WA
 SHARAFAKA WA
 NE'MATAKA WA
 KHEYARATAKA
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN
 WA AALE
 MOHAMMADIN,
 KAMAA SALLAYTA
 WA BAARAKTA WA
 TARAHHAMTA A'LAA
 IBRAAHEEMA WA

and You also like forgiveness; so now forgive me and keep me alive as long as there is good in life; after that if death is better, You give that to me. And I ask You for your fear in every seen and unseen matter and I want justice in every stage of approval and anger.

O God, bestow on me moderation in both: poverty and affluence; and I ask You for that bounty, which is not destroyed. And that coolness of the eye, which is unending. I ask You for approval after death and I ask You for the pleasure of looking at your elegance.

O God, I ask You for guidance in my issues and seek your refuge from the mischief of my self.

O God, I have committed the worst kinds of deeds and have oppressed my self, so forgive me; as there is no one other than You, who can forgive the sins. O God, I ask You for haste in your relief, and patience in your trials and exit from the world towards your mercy.

O God, indeed I make You a witness, and your angels and bearers of the throne and all the creatures of the heavens and the earth, that only You are my God, and You have no partner; and that Muhammad is your servant and your messenger. And I ask You as all praise is for You and there is no god, except You. And You are the originator of the

لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، AALE IBRAAHEEMA,
 وَ أَنْ مُحَمَّدًا INNAKA HAMEEDUN
 عَبْدُكَ ALLAAHUMMA A-
 رَسُوْلُكَ ﷺ، A'TE
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّ MOHAMMADANIL
 لَكَ الْحَمْدَ لَا WASEELATAL
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، U'ZMAA, WA
 بِدِيْعِ KAREEMA JAZAA-
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ YAWMAL HATTAA
 الْأَرْضِ، QEYAAMATE YAA
 كَائِنٌ قَبْلَ أَنْ ELAAHAL HODAA,
 يَكُوْنُ شَيْءٌ، ALLAAHUMMA
 الْمَكُوْنُ لِكُلِّ SALLE A'LAA
 شَيْءٍ، MOHAMMADIN WA
 الْكَائِنِ بَعْدَ WA A'LAA JAMEE-E'
 مَا لَا يَكُوْنُ MALAA-EKATEKA
 شَيْءٌ. (WA ANBEYAA-EKA)
 إِلَيَّ أَللَّهُمَّ WA ROSOLEKA.
 رَحْمَتِكَ رَفَعْتُ SALAAMUN A'LAA
 بَصْرِي، وَ إِلَى JIBRA-EELA WA
 جُودِكَ بَسَطْتُ MEEKAA-EELA WA
 كَفِيَّ ISRAAFEELA, WA
 تَحْرِمْنِي HAMLATIL A'RSHE
 أَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ، WA MALAA-
 وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْنِي EKATEKAL
 وَأَنَا (MOQARRABEENA)
 أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ. WA L KERAAMAL
 ABEENAA AADAMA, KAATEBEENA WAL
 KAROOBIYYEENA,
 WA SALAAMUN
 A'LAA MALAA-
 EKATEKA AJMA-
 E'ENA, WA
 SALAAMUN A'LAA
 ABEENAA AADAMA,

heavens and earth; O one, who is present before everything and is the creator of everything and is to endure till nothing else remains.

O God, my sight is focused on your mercy and my hand is stretched before your kindness; so do not deprive my entreaty from response and do not chastise me after I have repented.

O God, forgive me, as You are well aware of my weaknesses and don't chastise me, although You exercise absolute power on me. Through your mercy, O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O God, O one having wide mercy and beneficial and lofty invocation of blessing (Salawat), bless your most honorable, beloved and modest one, who is your servant and messenger and who is specialized with your greatest means. That Salawat from among all the Salawats, which are most noble, most perfect, loftiest, greatest and most honored; that You have revealed upon a propagator of your religion and your trustee of revelation.

O God, like You have destroyed deviations through him and opened the doors of guidance, now, make our conduct same as his conduct and his proofs and arguments the means of certainty for us. So that we may follow him and present ourselves in

أَللَّهُمَّ فَاعْفِرْ
 لِي فَإِنَّكَ بِي
 عَالِمٌ، وَ لَا
 تُعَذِّبْنِي فَإِنَّكَ
 عَلَيَّ قَادِرٌ،
 بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا
 أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.
 ذَا
 اللَّهُمَّ
 الرَّحْمَةَ
 الْوَاسِعَةَ، وَ
 الصَّلَاةَ
 النَّافِعَةَ
 الرَّافِعَةَ، صَلِّ
 عَلَيَّ أَكْرَمَ
 خَلْقِكَ عَلَيَّكَ،
 وَ أَحَبِّهِمْ
 وَإِلَيْكَ، وَ
 أَوْجَهَهُمْ
 لَدَيْكَ، مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَبْدِكَ
 وَرَسُولِكَ
 الْمَخْصُوصِ
 بِفَضَائِلِ
 الْوَسَائِلِ،
 وَ أَشْرَفِ
 وَ أَكْمَلِ،

WA A'LAA UMMENAA
 HAWWAA-A, WA
 SALAAMUN A'LAN
 NABIYYEENA AJMA-
 E'ENA WAS
 SIDDEEQEENA WASH
 SHOHADAA-E WAS
 SAALEHEENA, WA
 SALAAMUN A'LAL
 MURSALEENA
 AJMA-E'ENA WAL
 HAMDO LILLAAHE
 RABBIL
 A'ALAMEENA.
 WA LAA HAWLA WA
 LAA QUWWATA
 ILLAA BILLAAHIL
 A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME,
 WA HASBEYAL
 LAAHO WA NE'MAL
 WAKEELO, WA
 SALLAL LAAHO
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN
 WA AALEHI WA
 SALLAMA
 KASEERAN.

your court.

O God, as much praise is there for You that the seven heavens and all their layers; all seven earths and the areas between them, all the scope of the Throne of the noble Lord, all wideness of the system of the forgiving master; full computation of the words of the forceful Lord; and the whole capacity of Paradise and Hell is filled up. The number of the drops of water and equal to the particles of dust and is equal to the seen and unseen things.

There is no power and strength, except for Allah, the high and the mighty and Allah is sufficient for me and the best of the trustees; and may Allah bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad in excess.

وَ أَرْفَعَ
 وَ أَعْظَمَ ،
 مَا أَكْرَمَ
 عَلَيَّ صَلَّيْتَ
 عِنْدَكَ ، مُبَلِّغِ
 عَلَيَّ مُؤْتَمِنٍ
 وَخِيكَ .
 كَمَا أَللَّهُمَّ
 بِهِ سَدَدْتَ
 وَ الْعَمَى ،
 بِهِ فَتَحْتَ
 الْهُدَى ،
 فَاجْعَلْ
 مَنَاهِجَ سُبُلِهِ
 لَنَا سُنَنًا ، وَ
 حُجَجَ بُرْهَانِهِ
 لَنَا سَبَبًا
 نَأْتِمُّ بِهِ إِلَى
 الْقُدُومِ
 عَلَيْكَ .
 لَكَ أَللَّهُمَّ
 الْحَمْدُ
 السَّمَاوَاتِ
 السَّبْعِ ، وَ مِثْلُ
 طِبَاقِهِنَّ ، وَ
 مِثْلُ الْأَرْضَيْنِ
 السَّبْعِ ، وَ مِثْلُ

مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ، وَ
 مِلاً عَرْشِ رَبِّنَا
 الْكَرِيمِ، وَ
 مِيزَانَ رَبِّنَا
 الْعَفَّارِ، وَ
 مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِ
 رَبِّنَا
 الْقَهَّارِ، وَ
 مِلاً الْجَنَّةِ، وَ
 مِلاً النَّارِ، وَ
 عَدَدَ الْمَاءِ وَ
 الثَّرَى، وَ
 عَدَدَ مَا يُرَى
 وَمَا لَا يُرَى.
 اللَّهُمَّ وَ
 اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ
 وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ، وَ
 مِنْكَ وَ
 مَغْفِرَتِكَ، وَ
 رَحْمَتِكَ
 وَ رِضْوَانِكَ، وَ
 فَضْلِكَ
 وَ سَلَامَتِكَ، وَ
 ذِكْرِكَ
 وَ نُورِكَ، وَ
 شَرَفِكَ
 وَ نِعْمَتِكَ

خَيْرَتِكَ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
 صَلَّيْتَ وَ
 بَارَكْتَ وَ
 تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ
 آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ،
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 مَجِيدٌ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِ
 مُحَمَّدًا
 الْوَسِيْلَةَ
 الْعُظْمَى، وَ
 كَرِيْمَ جَزَائِكَ
 فِي الْعُقْبَى
 حَتَّى تُشْرِفَهُ
 يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
 يَا اِلَهَ
 الْهُدَى،
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ
 عَلَى جَمِيْعِ
 مَلَائِكَتِكَ (وَ
 أَنْبِيَائِكَ) وَ
 رُسُلِكَ.

سَلَامٌ عَلٰى
 جَبْرَائِيلَ وَ
 مِيكَائِيلَ وَ
 إِسْرَافِيلَ، وَ
 حَمَلَةَ الْعَرْشِ
 وَ مَلَائِكَتِكَ
 (الْمُقَرَّبِينَ)
 وَ الْكِرَامِ
 الْكَاتِبِينَ وَ
 الْكُرُوبِيِّينَ،
 وَ سَلَامٌ عَلٰى
 مَلَائِكَتِكَ
 وَ أَجْمَعِينَ، وَ
 سَلَامٌ عَلٰى
 أَبِيْنَا أَدَمَ،
 وَ عَلٰى أُمَّنَا
 حَوَاءَ، وَ سَلَامٌ
 عَلٰى النَّبِيِّينَ
 وَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ
 الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ
 الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ
 الصَّالِحِينَ، وَ
 سَلَامٌ عَلٰى
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 وَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
 رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ.
 وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا
 قُوَّةَ إِلَّا
 بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
 الْعَظِيمِ، وَ
 حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ
 نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ،
 وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
 آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ
 كَثِيرًا.

[36] Her supplication after the Maghrib prayer

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL
 لَا يَبْلُغُ مَدْحَتَهُ LAZEE LAA YABLOGHO
 الْقَائِلُونَ، وَ MIDHATAHUL
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي QAAELOONA, WAL
 لَا يُحْصِي نِعْمَاءَهُ HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE
 الْعَادُونَ، وَ LAA YOHSEE NA'MAA-
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي AHUL A'ADDOONA, WAL
 لَا يُؤَدِّي حَقَّهُ HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE
 الْمُجْتَهِدُونَ، وَ لَا LAA ELAAHA ILLAL
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ AAKHERO, WA LAA
 الْأَوَّلُ وَ الْآخِرُ، وَ ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHUL
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ZAAHERO WAL
 الظَّاهِرُ، وَ MOHYIL MOMEETO, WAL
 الْبَاطِنُ، وَ LAAHO AKBARO ZUT
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ TAWLE WAL LAAHO
 AKBARO ZUL BAQAA-ID

Praise be to the one, Whose praise cannot be encompassed together even by all the speakers. All praise is for God, whose bounties cannot be counted by even all those, who count. All praise is for God, whose right cannot be restored even by those, who try to restore it. And there is no god, except Allah, the first and the last. And there is no god, except Allah, the apparent and the hidden. And there is no god, except Allah, the giver of life and death. And Allah is the greatest and owner of rewards and

الْمُحَيِّ الْمُمِيتُ،
وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ذُو
الطَّوْلِ وَاللَّهُ
أَكْبَرُ ذُو الْبَقَاءِ
الدَّائِمِ .

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي لَا يُدْرِكُ
الْعَالِمُونَ عِلْمَهُ،
وَالْجَاهِلُونَ حِلْمَهُ،
وَالْمَادِحُونَ

مِدْحَتَهُ، وَلَا يَصِفُ
الْوَاصِفُونَ صِفَتَهُ
وَلَا يُحْسِنُ الْخَلْقُ
نَعْتَهُ .

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذِي
الْمُلْكِ
الْمَلَكُوتِ،
الْعَظَمَةِ
الْجَبْرُوتِ
الْعِزِّ)
الْكِبْرِيَاءِ،
الْبَهَاءِ
الْجَلَالِ،
الْمَهَابَةِ
الْجَمَالِ،

DAA-EME.
WAL HAMDO LILLA AHIL
LAZEE LAA YUDREKUL
A'ALEMOONA I'LMAHU,
WA LAA YASTAKHIFUL
JAAHELOONA HILMAHU,
WA LAA YABLOGHUL
MAADEHOONA
MIDHATAHU, WA LAA
YASEFUL WAASEFOONA
SEFATAHU WA LAA
YOHSENU KHALQO
NA'TAHU.

WAL HAMDO LILLA AHE
ZIL MULKE WAL
MALAKOOTE, WAL
A'ZAMATE WAL
JABAROOTE (WAL I'ZZE)
WAL KIBREYAA-E, WAL
BAHAA-E WAL JALAALE,
WAL MAHAABATE WAL
JAMAALE, WAL I'ZZATE
WAL QUDRATE WAL
HAWLE WAL QUWWATE,
WAL MINNATE WAL
GHALABATE, WAL FAZLE
WAT TAWLE, WAL A'DLE
WAL HAQQE WAL
KHALQE WAL A'LAA-E,
WAR RIF-A'TE WAL
MAJDE, WAL FAZEELATE
WAL HIKMATE WAL
GHENAA-E WAS SA-A'TE
WAL BASTE WAL QABZE,
WAL HILME WAL I'LME,
WAL HUJJATIL
BAALEGHATE WAN
NE'MATIS SAABEGHATE
WAS SANAA-IL HASANIL
JAMEELE WAL AALAA-IL

Allah is the greatest and
He is eternally present.

All praise is for Allah,
whose knowledge cannot
be perceived even by the
learned; and whose
knowledge cannot be
labeled as ordinary even
by the ignorant; and the
praisers cannot reach upto
the end of His extolling
and the describers cannot
describe Him. And even all
creatures together cannot
describe Him fully.

All praise be for Allah,
Who is the owner of
kingdom and dominion;
owner of the great and
tremendous force; owner
of honor and greatness;
owner of elegance of
majesty and awe and
beauty and power and
strength and force and
might and favor and clout
and goodwill and nobility
and justice and truth; and
good manners and
greatness, exaltation and
enormity, and excellence
and wisdom; and self-
sufficiency and wideness;
and tying up and opening;
and forbearance and
knowledge; and matured
reasoning and perfect

الْعِزَّةُ وَالْقُدْرَةُ	KAREEMATE, MALEKID	bounty; and beautiful and
وَالْحَوْلُ	DUNYAA WAL	elegant creation; and are
وَالْقُوَّةُ، وَالْمِنَّةُ	AAKHERATE WAL	the noble bounties. Only
وَالْغَلْبَةُ،	JANNATE WAN NAARE,	He is rule the world and
الْفَضْلُ وَالطَّوْلُ،	WA MAA FEEHINNA	hereafter, and Paradise
وَالْعَدْلُ وَالْحَقُّ	TABAARAKAL (LAAHO)	and Hell and what is
وَالْخَلْقُ	WA TA-A'ALAA.	between them. He is
وَالْعَلَاءُ،	AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL	bountiful and also the
وَالرِّفْعَةُ	LAZEE A'LEMA	highest.
وَالْمَجْدُ،	ASRAARAL GHOYOUBE,	All praise be for Allah,
وَالْفَضِيلَةُ	WAT TALA-A' A'LAA MAA	Who is the knower of
وَالْحِكْمَةُ	TAJINNUL QOLOOBO	secrets of the unseen and
وَالْغِنَاءُ وَالسَّعَةِ	FALAYSA A'NHO	is aware of the concealed
وَالْبَسْطُ	MAZHABUN WA LAA	secrets of the hearts; there
وَالْقَبْضُ، وَالْجِلْمُ	MAHRABUN, WAL HAMDO	is no scope to flee and run
وَالْعِلْمُ،	LILLA AHIL	away from Him. All praise
وَالْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ	MOTAKABBERE FEE	be for Allah, who is the
وَالنِّعْمَةُ	SULTAANEHIL A'ZEEZE	owner of pride in His
وَالسَّابِغَةُ	FEE MAKAANEHIL,	kingdom; who is
وَالثَّنَاءُ الْحَسَنُ	MOTAJABBERE FEE	honorable in his stage; and
وَالْجَمِيلُ وَالْأَلَاءُ	MULKEHIL, QAWIYYE FEE	the owner of domination
وَالْكَرِيمَةُ، مَلِكُ	BATSHEHIR, RAFEE-E'	in His kingdom, who is
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ	FAWQA A'RSHEHIL,	powerful in His attacks;
وَالْجَنَّةُ	MUTTA-LE-E' A'LAA	who is the owner of the
وَالنَّارُ، وَمَا	KHALQEHIL, WAL	loftinesses of His Throne;
فِيهِنَّ تَبَارَكَ	BAALEGHE LEMAA	who is aware of the
وَاللَّهُ	ARAADA MIN I'LMEHI.	circumstances of His
	AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL	creatures; and has the
	LAZEE BEKALEMAATEHI	capacity to reach upto
	QAAMATIS	what He has intended
	SAMAAWAATUSH	through His knowledge.
	SHEDAADO, WA	All praise is for the one,
	SABATATIL ARAZONAL	through the support of
	MEHAADO, WAN	whose words all seven
	TASABATIL JEBAALUR	hardest heavens and the
	RAWAASIL AWTAADO,	softest earths are
	WA JARATIR REYAAHUL	established. Through Him
	LAWAA-QEHO, WA	
	SAARA FEE JAWWIS	
	SAMAA-IS SAHAABO, WA	

تَعَالَى .
 الْحَمْدُ لِيهِ الَّذِي
 أَسْرَارَ عِلْمِ
 الْغُيُوبِ، وَ اطَّلَعَ
 عَلَيَّ مَا تَجَنَّ
 الْقُلُوبُ فَلَيْسَ
 عَنْهُ مَذْهَبٌ وَ لَا
 مَهْرَبٌ، وَ الْحَمْدُ
 لِيهِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ فِي
 سُلْطَانِهِ الْعَزِيزِ
 فِي مَكَانِهِ،
 الْمُتَجَبِّرِ فِي
 مُلْكِهِ، الْقَوِي فِي
 بَطْشِهِ، الرَّفِيعِ
 فَوْقَ عَرْشِهِ،
 الْمُطَّلِعِ عَلَيَّ
 خَلْقِهِ، وَ الْبَالِغِ
 لِمَا أَرَادَ مِنْ
 عِلْمِهِ .
 الْحَمْدُ لِيهِ الَّذِي
 بِكَلِمَاتِهِ قَامَتِ
 السَّمَاوَاتُ
 الشَّدَادُ، وَ ثَبَّتَتْ
 الْأَرْضُونَ الْمِهَادُ،
 وَ انْتَصَبَتْ
 الْجِبَالُ الرِّوَاسِي
 الْأَوْتَادُ، وَ جَرَّتِ

WAQAFAT A'LAA
 HODOODEHAL BEHAARO,
 WA WAJELATIL
 QOLOOBO MIN
 MAKHAAFATEHI, WAN
 QA-MA-A'TIL ARBAABO
 LE-ROBOOBIYYATEHI
 TABAARAKTA YAA
 MOHSEE QATRIL
 MATARE, WA WARAQISH
 SHAJARE, WA MOHYEE
 AJSAADIL MAWTAA LIL-
 HASHRE.
 SUBHAANAKA YAA ZAL
 JALAAL WAL IKRAAME,
 MAA FA-A'LTA BIL-
 GHAREEBIL FAQEERE
 EZAA ATAACA
 MUSTAJEERAN
 MUSTAGHEESAN?
 MAAFA-A'TA BEMAN
 ANAAKHA BE-FENAA-
 EKA WA TA-A'RRAZA LE-
 REZAAKA WA GHADAA
 ELAYKA, FAJASAA
 BAYNA YADAYKA,
 YASHKOO ELAYKA MAA
 LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYKA?
 FALAA YAKOONANNA
 YAA RARRE HAZZEE MIN
 DO-A'A-IL HIRMAANO, WA
 LAA NASEEBEE MIMMAA
 ARJOO MINKAL
 KHIZLAANO.
 YAA MAN LAM YAZAL WA
 LAA YAZOULO KAMAA
 LAM YAZAL QAA-EMAN
 A'LAA KULLE NAFSIN
 BEMAA KASABAT YAA
 MAN JA-A'LA AYYAAMAD

are fixed in the earth the
 tent pegs of mountains;
 and through His favors
 blow the winds that bloom
 the blossoms and in the
 atmosphere of the sky is
 established the excursion
 of the clouds; and the seas
 are stopped at their
 boundaries; and the
 hearts are trembling due
 to His fear. And the lords
 of the world are destroyed
 through His Lordship.
 Blessed are You, O counter
 of the drops of rain and
 the leaves and the
 enlivener of the dead
 bodies on Judgment Day.
 Praise be to You, O owner
 of majesty and nobility!
 That You have conducted
 with this poor destitute,
 who has come to take
 refuge in your court. And
 with the destitute, who
 has unloaded the baggage
 in your presence and is the
 seeker of your pleasure
 and has presented himself
 before You and has
 kneeled down before You
 and is seeking from You
 those things, which are
 not concealed upon You.
 So, now my share must
 not be deprivation and my

الرِّيَاحِ
 اللّٰوَاقِحِ، وَ سَارَ
 فِي جَوِّ السَّمَاءِ
 السَّحَابِ، وَ وَقَفَتْ
 عَلَى حُدُودِهَا
 الْبِحَارِ، وَ وَجَلَّتْ
 الْقُلُوبُ مِنْ
 مَخَافَتِهِ، وَ
 انْقَمَعَتِ الْأَرْبَابُ
 لِرُبُوبِيَّتِهِ
 تَبَارَكْتَ يَا مُخْصِي
 قَطْرِ الْمَطَرِ، وَ
 وَرَقِ الشَّجَرِ، وَ
 مُخْيِي أَجْسَادِ
 الْمَوْتَى لِلْحَشْرِ.
 سُبْحَانَكَ يَا ذَا
 الْجَلَالِ وَ
 الْإِكْرَامِ، مَا
 فَعَلْتَ بِالْغَرِيْبِ
 الْفَقِيْرِ إِذَا
 أَتَاكَ مُسْتَجِيْرًا
 مُسْتَغِيْثًا؟ مَا
 فَعَلْتَ بِمَنْ أَنَاخَ
 بِفِنَائِكَ وَ تَعَرَّضَ
 لِرِضَاكَ وَ عَدَا
 إِلَيْكَ، فَجَثَا بَيْنَ
 يَدَيْكَ، يَشْكُو

DUNYAA TAZOOLU, WA
 SHOHOORAHAA
 TAHOOLO, WA
 SENIYYAHAA TADOORO.
 WA ANTAD DAA-EMO LAA
 TUBLEEKAL AZMAANO,
 WA LAA
 TOGHAYYEROKAD
 DOHOORO. YAA MAN
 KULLU YAWMIN I'NDAHU
 JADEEDUN, WA KULLU
 RIZQIN I'NDAHU
 A'TEEDIUN, LIZ-ZA-E'EFE
 WAL QAWIYYE WASH
 SHADEEDE, QASSAMTAL
 ARZAAQA BAYNAL
 KHALAA-EQE,
 FASAWWAYTA BAYANZ
 ZARRATE WAL
 U'SFOORE.
 ALLAAHUMMA EZAA
 ZAAQAL MOQAAMO BIN-
 NAASE, FA-NA-O'OZO
 BEKA MIN ZEEQIL
 MOQAAME.
 ALLAAHUMMA EZAA
 TAALA YAWMUL
 QEYAAMATE A'LAL
 MUJREMEENA, FAQASSIR
 ZAALEKAL YAWMA
 A'LAYNAA KAMAA
 BAYNAS SALAATE ELAS
 SALAATE.
 ALLAAHUMMA EZAA
 ADNAYTASH SHAMSA
 MENAL JAMAAJEME,
 FAKAANA BAYNAHAA WA
 BAYNAL JAMAAJEME
 MIQDAARO MEELIN, WA
 ZAYDA FEE HARREHAA

fortune as compared to
 my hopes, should not be
 fixed as helplessness.

O that God, who is present
 since eternity, and will
 endure like this forever
 and who is continuously
 guarding the deeds of the
 servants.

O one, who has made the
 days of the world,
 declining, its months on
 the stage of change and its
 years, center of rotation.

You alone are that owner
 of permanence, whom the
 times cannot age and the
 passing times cannot
 create change in it.

O that being, for whom
 everyday is new and
 whose sustenance is ready
 for every weak, strong and
 severe; only You have
 distributed sustenance
 among all the creatures
 and have maintained
 equality between the ant
 and the bird.

O God, when the earth
 straitens for people, I seek
 refuge from that
 straitness.

O God, when Judgment
 Day prolongs for the
 sinners, make that day so
 short for me, like the gap

إِلَيْكَ مَا لَا يَخْفَى
عَلَيْكَ؟ فَلَا يَكُونَنَّ
يَا رَبِّ حَظِّي مِنْ
دُعَائِي الْجِرْمَانَ،
وَلَا نَصِيْبِي مِمَّا
أَرْجُو مِنْكَ
الْخِذْلَانَ.

يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ وَ
لَا يَزُولُ كَمَا لَمْ
يَزَلْ قَائِمًا عَلَى
كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا
كَسَبَتْ يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ
أَيَّامَ الدُّنْيَا
تَرْوُلًا، وَ شُهُورَهَا
تَحْوُلًا، وَ سِنِيَّهَا
تَدْوُرًا.

وَ أَنْتَ الدَّائِمُ لَا
تُبْلِيكَ الْأَزْمَانَ،
وَ لَا تُغَيِّرُكَ
الدُّهُورًا.

يَا مَنْ كُلُّ يَوْمٍ
عِنْدَهُ جَدِيدٌ، وَ
كُلُّ رِزْقٍ عِنْدَهُ
عَتِيدٌ، لِضَعِيفٍ وَ
الْقَوِيَّ وَ
الشَّدِيدِ، قَسَمْتُ
الْأَرْزَاقَ بَيْنَ

HARRA ASHRE SENEENA,
FA-INNA NAS-ALOKA AN
TOZILLANAA BIL-
GHAMAAME, WA
TANSEBA LANAL
MANAABERA WAL
KARAASIYYA NAJLESO
A'LAYHAA WAN NAASO
YANTALEQOONA FIL
MAQAAME, AAMEENA
RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

AS-ALOKA ALLAAHUMMA
BE-HAQQE HAAZEHIL
MAHAAMEDE, ILLAA
GHAFARTA LEE WA
TAJAAWAZTA A'NNEE
WA ALBASTANIL
A'AFEYATA FEE
BADANEE, WA
RAZAQTANIS
SALAAMATA FEE
DEENEE.

FA-INNEE AS-ALOKA, WA
ANAA WAASEQUN BE-
EJAABATEKA IYYAYA
FEE MAS-ALATEE, WA
AD-O'OKA WA ANAA
A'ALEMUN BIS-TEMAA-
E'KA DA'WATEE,
FASTAME' DO-A'A-EE, WA
LAA TAQTA' RAJAA-EE
WA LAA TARUDDA
SANAA-EE WA LAA
TOKHAYYIB DO-A'A-EE,
ANAA MOHTAAJUN ELAA
RIZWAANEKA, WA
FAQEERUN ELAA
GHUFRAANEKA WA AS-
ALOKA WA LAA AAYESUN
MIN RAHMATEKA, WA AD-

between two prayers.

O God, when the sun begins to heat up and between the two there remains only distance of one mile, and in its heat there is increase of ten years, then we beseech You to bestow us the shade of the cloud of mercy and arrange the pulpit and chair for us upon which we may sit when people head to the stage of accounting. Amen, O Lord of the worlds.

I ask You, O God, by the right of these praises that You forgive all my sins and overlook them. Give me the garment of health and security in religion.

As I am asking You in the condition that I am confident of the fulfillment of my request and I supplicate with such reliance that You are listening to my voice; so now listen to my call and don't cut off my hope. Do not overturn my praise and glorification and do not make my entreaty hopeless. I am needful of your pleasure and beggar

الْخَلَائِقِ، فَسَوَّيْتِ
 بَيْنَ الدَّرَّةِ وَ
 الْحُفُّورِ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِذَا ضَاقَ
 الْمَقَامُ بِالنَّاسِ،
 فَتَعَوَّذُ بِكَ مِنْ
 ضَيْقِ الْمَقَامِ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِذَا طَالَ
 يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
 عَلَي الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ،
 فَقَصِّرْ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمَ
 عَلَيْنَا كَمَا بَيْنَ
 الصَّلَاةِ اِلَى
 الصَّلَاةِ.
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِذَا
 اَذْنَيْتَ الشَّمْسَ مِنْ
 الْجَمَاعِمِ، فَكَانَ
 بَيْنَهَا وَ بَيْنَ
 الْجَمَاعِمِ مِقْدَارُ
 مَيْلٍ، وَ زَيْدٌ فِي
 حَرِّهَا حَرٌّ عَشْرٍ
 سِنِيْنَ، فَاِنَّا
 نَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تُظِلَّنَا
 بِالْغَمَامِ، وَ
 تَنْصِبَ لَنَا
 الْمَنَابِرَ وَ
 الْكِرَاسِيَّ نَجْلِسُ

O'OKA WA ANAA
 GHAYRO MOHTAREZIN
 MIN SAKHATEKA.
 RABBE FAS-TAJIB LEE,
 WAM NUN A'LAYYA BE-
 A'FWEKA, WA
 TAWAFFANEE
 MUSLEMAN, WA
 ALHIQNEE BIS-
 SAALEHEENA, RABBE
 LAA TAMNA'NEE
 FAZLAKA YAA
 MANNAANO, WA LAA
 TAKILNEE ELAA NAFSEE
 MAKHZOOLAN, YAA
 HANNAANO.
 RABBIR HAM I'NDA
 FERAAQIL AHIBBATE
 SAR-A'TEE, WA I'NDA
 SOKOONIL QABRE
 WAHDATEE WA FEE
 MAFAAZATIL
 QEYAAMATE
 GHURBATEE, WA BAYNA
 YADAYKA MAWQOOFAN
 LIL-HESAABE FAAQATEE.
 RABBE ASTAJEERO
 BEKA MENAN NAARE FA-
 AJIRNEE, RABBE A-
 O'OZO BEKA MENAN
 NAARE FA-A-I'ZNEE
 (RABBE) AF-ZE-O'
 ELAYKA MENAN NAARE,
 FA-AB-I'DNEE, RABBE AS-
 TARHEMOKA
 MAKROOBAN
 FARHAMNEE.
 RABBE ASTAGHFEROKA
 LEMAA JAHILTO FAGHFIR
 LEE, (RABBE) QAD

for your forgiveness. I ask
 You while I have not
 despaired of your mercy
 and I am supplicating in
 such fashion that I am not
 unveiled from your
 displeasure.
 Lord, accept my plea and
 send down your
 forgiveness for me; make
 me die a Muslim and join
 me with your righteous
 servants.
 O God, do not deprive me
 of your grace and nobility,
 O doer of good, and by
 separating me from
 Yourself, do not hand me
 over to my self, O doer of
 favor.
 Lord, when the friends
 separate from us at the
 time of death, have mercy
 on my destruction and
 when I am interred in the
 grave, have mercy on my
 loneliness and when I
 appear in the stage of
 Judgment Day, have
 mercy on my alienity and
 when I stand before You in
 the stage of accounting,
 have mercy on my
 needfulness.
 Lord, I seek refuge from
 Hell through You, so
 accord refuge to me and I

عَلَيْهَا وَ النَّاسُ
يَنْطَلِقُونَ فِي
الْمُقَامِ، أَمِينِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.
أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ
بِحَقِّ هَذِهِ
الْمَحَامِدِ، إِلَّا
عَفَرْتُ لِي وَ
تَجَاوَزْتَ عَنِّي وَ
أَلْبَسْتَنِي
الْعَافِيَةَ فِي
بَدَنِي، وَ رَزَقْتَنِي
السَّلَامَةَ فِي
دِينِي.
فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ، وَ
أَنَا وَاثِقُ
بِإِجَابَتِكَ إِيَّايَ
فِي مَسْأَلَتِي، وَ
أَدْعُوكَ وَ أَنَا
عَالِمٌ بِاسْتِمَاعِكَ
دَعْوَتِي، فَاسْتَمِعْ
دُعَائِي، وَ لَا
تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِي، وَ
لَا تَرُدَّ ثَنَائِي وَ
لَا تُخَيِّبْ دُعَائِي،
أَنَا مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى
رِضْوَانِكَ، وَ فَقِيرٌ

ABRAZANID DO-A'AA-O
LIL-HAAJATE ELAYKA
FALAA TOA-YISNEE, YAA
KAREEMO ZAL AALAA-E
WAL EHSANE WAT
TAAJAAWOZE.
SAYYEDEE YAA BARRO
YAA RAHEEMO, ISTAJIB
BAYNAL MOTAZARRE-
E'ENA ELAYKA
DA'WATEE WAR HAM
BAYNAL
MUNTAHEBEENA BIL-
A'WEELE A'BRATEE, WAJ
A'L FEE LEQAA-EKA
YAMAL KHOROOJE
MENAD DUNYAA
RAAHATEE, WAS TUR
BAYNAL AMWAATE YAA
A'ZEEMAR RAJAA-E
A'WRATEE, WA' TIF
A'LAYYA I'NDAT
TAHAWWOLE
WAHEEDAN ELAA
HUFRATEE, INNAKA
AMALEE WA MAW-ZE-O'
TALEBATEE, WAL
A'AREFO BEMAA
OREEDO FEE TAWJEEHE
MAS-ALATEE.
FAQZE YAA QAAZEYAL
HAAJAATE HAAJATEE,
FA-ELAYKAL
MUSHTAKAA WA ANTAL
MUSTA-A'ANO WAL
MURTAJAA, AFIRRO
ELAYKA HAAREBAN
MENAZ ZONOUBE
FAQBALNEE, WA
ALTAJE-O MIN A'DLEKA

seek salvation from Hell
fire through You, so give
me salvation. I am
terrified of Hell, so keep
me away from it; and I
want your mercy in
distress and sorrow, so
have mercy on me.

Lord, I seek forgiveness for
my ignorance, so please
forgive me. [Lord] my
needs have taken me out
and made me stand in the
stage of supplication, so
now don't disappoint me,
O owner of nobility, favor,
bounty and forgiveness.

My chief, O doer of good,
O merciful, accept my
supplication between all
entreaties and among all
complainants, have mercy
on my tears. On the day I
leave the world, deem my
relief to be in your
meeting and among all the
dead, veil my defects, O
my great center of hopes,
when I am going to the
grave alone, have mercy
on me, O my support and
the focus of my needs, and
knower of the direction of
my pleas.

O fulfiller of needs, fulfill
my needs, my entreaty is
towards You and only You

إِلَىٰ عُفْرَانِكَ وَ
 أَسْأَلُكَ وَ لَا أَيْسُ
 مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَ
 أَدْعُوكَ وَ أَنَا
 غَيْرُ مُحْتَرِرٍ مِنْ
 سَخَطِكَ.

رَبِّ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي،
 وَ اٰمِنُنْ عَلَيَّ
 بِعَفْوِكَ، وَ تَوَفَّنِي
 مُسْلِمًا، وَ
 اَلْحِقْنِي

بِالصَّالِحِينَ، رَبِّ
 لَا تَمْنَعْنِي فَضْلَكَ
 يَا مَنَّانُ، وَ لَا
 تَكِلْنِي إِلَىٰ نَفْسِي
 مَخْذُولًا، يَا
 حَنَّانُ.

رَبِّ ارْحَمْ عِنْدَ
 فِرَاقِ الْاٰحِبَّةِ
 صُرْعَتِي، وَ عِنْدَ
 سُكُونِ الْقَبْرِ
 وَحْدَتِي وَ فِي
 مَفَاذَةِ الْقِيَامَةِ
 غُرْبَتِي، وَ بَيْنَ
 يَدَيْكَ مَوْقُوفًا
 لِجِسَابِ فَاقَتِي.
 رَبِّ اسْتَجِرْ بِكَ

ELAA MAGHFERATEKA
 FA-ADRIKNEE, WA
 ALTAAZO BE-A'FWEKA
 MIN BATSHEKA FAM-
 NA'NEE WA ASTAR-WEHO
 RAHMATAKA MIN
 E'QAABEKA
 FANAJJENEE, WA
 ATLOBUL QURBATA
 MINKA BIL-ISLAAME
 FAQARRIBNEE, WA
 MENAL FA-ZA-I'L AKBARE
 FA-AAMINNEE WA FEE
 ZILLE A'RSHEKA
 FAZALLILNEE, WA
 KIFLAYNE MIN
 RAHMATEKA FAHAB LEE,
 WA MENAD DUNYAA
 SAALEMAN FANAJJENEE,
 WA MENAZ ZOLOMAATE
 ELAN NOORE FA-
 AKHRIJNEE.
 WA YAWMAL
 QEYAAMATE FA-BAYYIZ
 WAJHEE, WA HESAABAN
 YASEERAN
 FAHAASIBNEE WA
 BESARAA-EREE FALAA
 TAFZAHNEE, WA A'LAA
 BALAA-EKA
 FASABBIRNEE, WA
 KAMAA SARAFTA A'N
 YOOSOFAS SOO-A WAL
 FAHSHAA-A FASRIFHO
 A'NNEE, WA MAA LAA
 TAAQATA LEE BEHI
 FALAA TOHAMMILNEE.
 WA ELAA DAARIS
 SALAAME FAHDENEE,
 WA BIL-QUR-AANE FAN-

are my helper and center of hope. I flee the sins and run towards You; from your justice I am coming into the refuge of your forgiveness, so come to my help. I seek the refuge of your forgiveness from chastisement, so give me security. And as opposed to your chastisement, I am seeker of your mercy, so save me from hell. I seek proximity to You through Islam, so make me your proximate one and secure me from the terror of Judgment Day and accommodate me in the shade of your throne and bestow upon me both parts of your mercy and give me relief from the world with security and take me out from the darkneses convey me to the stage of effulgence. Illuminate my face on Judgment Day and ease my accounting and do not expose me on the basis of my secrets. Bestow patience to me upon your trials and like You turned away evil and wantonness from Yusuf, turn it away from me as well. And don't

مِنَ النَّارِ
 فَأَجِدْنِي، رَبِّ
 أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
 النَّارِ فَأَعِدْنِي
 (رَبِّ) أَفْرَعُ إِلَيْكَ
 مِنَ النَّارِ
 فَأَبْعِدْنِي، رَبِّ
 أَسْتَرْحِمُكَ مَكْرُوبًا
 فَارْحَمْنِي.
 رَبِّ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا
 جَهَلْتُ فَأَغْفِرْ لِي،
 (رَبِّ) قَدْ أَبْرَزْنِي
 الدُّعَاءَ لِلْحَاجَةِ
 إِلَيْكَ فَلَا
 تُؤَيِّسْنِي، يَا
 كَرِيمُ ذَا الْأَلَاءِ وَ
 الْأِحْسَانِ وَ
 التَّجَاوُزِ.
 سَيِّدِي يَا بَرُّ يَا
 رَحِيمُ، اسْتَجِبْ
 بَيْنَ الْمُتَضَرِّعِينَ
 إِلَيْكَ دَعْوَتِي وَ
 ارْحَمِ
 الْمُنتَجِحِينَ
 بِالْعَوِيلِ عَبْرَتِي،
 وَاجْعَلْ فِي
 لِقَائِكَ يَوْمَ

FA'NEE, WA BIL-QAWLIS
 SAABETE FASABBITNEE,
 WA MENASH
 SHAYTAANIR RAJEEME
 FAH-FAZNEE, WA BE-
 HAWLEKA WA
 QUWWATEKA WA
 JABAROTEKA
 FA'SIMNEE, WA BE-
 HILMEKA WA I'LMEKA WA
 SA-A'TE RAHMATEKA MIN
 JAHANNAMA
 FANAJJENEE, WA
 JANNATAKAL FIRDAWSA
 FA-ASKINNEE, WAN
 NAZARA ELAA WAJHEKA
 FAR-ZUQNEE, WA BE-
 NABIYYEKA
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI FA-ALHIQNEE,
 WA MENASH
 SAHYAATEENE WA
 AWLEYAA-EHIM WA MIN
 SHARRE KULLE ZEE
 SHARRIN FAKFENEE.
 ALLAAHUMMA WA A-
 A'DAA-EE WA MAN
 KAADANEE BE-SOO-IN IN
 ATAW BARRAN
 FAJABBIN SHA-JEE-
 A'HUM, FAZZE JOMOO-
 A'HUM, KALLIL
 SELAAHAHUM, A'RQIB
 DAWAABBAHUM, SALLIT
 A'LAYHEMUL A'WAA-
 SEFA WAL QAWAASEFA
 ABADAN HATTAA
 TUSLEEHEMUN NAARA,
 ANZILHUM MIN

impose the load of what I
 am not capable of.
 Guide me to the abode of
 Islam and make the Quran
 beneficial for me and
 make me steadfast on the
 constant statement; make
 me secure from the
 accursed satan. And
 protect me through your
 power and strength and
 force. Save me from Hell
 through your forbearance
 and knowledge. Settle me
 in the Firdos Paradise and
 make me see your blessed
 countenance and join me
 to your prophet,
 Muhammad and secure
 me from the satans and
 their friends and all
 mischief makers.
 O God, if my enemies and
 those, who deceive me,
 intend to cause distress,
 weaken the strength of
 their heart and disperse
 their gathering and blunt
 their weapons and make
 their mounts lifeless and
 send fast and furious
 storms on them, so much
 so that You send them to
 Hell. Take them out of
 their refuges and bestow
 their control to us, amen,
 O Lord of the worlds.

مِنَ الْخُرُوجِ	SAYAASEEHIM	WA	O God, bless Muhammad
الدُّنْيَا رَاحَتِي،	AMKINNA	MIN	and the progeny of
وَاسْتُرَ بَيْنَ	NAWAASEEHIM		Muhammad, which is
الْأَمْوَاتِ يَا عَظِيمَ	AAMEENA	RABBAL	witnessed by the formers
الرَّجَاءِ عَوْرَتِي،	A'ALAMEENA.		and the latters and the
وَاعْطَفَ عَلَيَّ عِنْدَ	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLE	righteous that your
التَّحَوُّلِ وَحِيدًا	A'LAA MOHAMMADIN	WA	prophet is the chief of
إِلَى حَفْرَتِي، إِنَّكَ	AAL MOHAMMADIN,		messengers, seal of
أَمَلِي وَ مَوْضِعُ	SALAATAN YASH-HADUL		prophets, leader of the
طَلْبَتِي، وَ	AWWALOONA	MA-A'L	righteous and key of
الْعَارِفُ بِمَا	ABRAARE	WA SAYYEDIL	mercy.
أُرِيدُ فِي تَوْجِيهِهِ	MURSALEENA	WA	O God, Lord of the sacred
مَسَّالَتِي.	KHAATAMIN		house and the sacred
فَاقْضِ يَا قَاضِيَ	NABIYYEENA, WA QAA-		month; O Lord of
الْحَاجَاتِ حَاجَتِي،	EDIL KHAYRE, WA		Masharul Haraam and
فَإِلَيْكَ الْمُشْتَكِي	MIFTAAHIR RAHMATE.		owner of Rukn Maqaam
وَ أَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ	ALLAAHUMMA RABBAL		and Hill and Haram.
وَ الْمُرْتَجِي، أَفِرُّ	BAYTIL HARAAME, WASH		Convey our salutations
إِلَيْكَ هَارِبًا مِنْ	SHAHRIH HARAAME, WA		and respects to the soul of
الدُّوْبِ	RABBAL MASH-A'RIL		His
فَاقْبَلْنِي، وَ	HARAAME WA RABBAR		Eminence,
أَلْتَجِأُ مِنْ عَدْلِكَ	RUKNE WAL MAQAAME,		Muhammad.
إِلَى مَغْفِرَتِكَ	WA RABBAL HILLE WAL		Peace be on you, O
فَاذْرِكْنِي، وَ	HARAAME, BALLIGH		Messenger of Allah (s);
أَلْتَاذُ بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ	ROOHA MOHAMMADIN		Peace be on you, O trustee
بَطْشِكَ فَاْمَنْعَنِي وَ	MINNAT TAHIYYATA WAS		of Allah; Peace be on you,
أَسْتَرْوِحُ رَحْمَتِكَ	SALAAMA.		O Muhammad bin
	ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA		Abdullah; Peace be on
	YAA RASOOLAL LAAH,		you, and His mercy and
	SALAAMUN A'LAYKA YAA		blessings.
	AMEENAL LAAHE,		As he is described by God
	SALAAMUN A'LAYKA YAA		to be merciful to the
	MOHAMMADAB NA		believers.
	A'BDIL LAAHE,		O God, bestow on him
	ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA		best of the things that He
	WA RAHMATUL LAAHE		has asked You for; or
	WA BARAKAATOH.		someone else has asked
	FAHOWA KAMAA		regarding him, or they
	WASAFTAHU BIL-		
	MOAMENEENA		

مِنْ عِقَابِكَ
 فَنَجِّنِي، وَ أَطْلُبُ
 الْقُرْبَةَ مِنْكَ
 بِإِسْلَامِ فَقَرَّبْنِي،
 وَ مِنْ الْفَرْعِ
 الْأَكْبَرِ فَأَمِينِي، وَ
 فِي ظِلِّ عَرْشِكَ
 فَظَلِّلْنِي، وَ
 كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ
 فَهَبْ لِي، وَ مِنْ
 الدُّنْيَا سَالِمًا
 فَنَجِّنِي، وَ مِنْ
 الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى
 النُّورِ فَأَخْرِجْنِي.
 وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
 فَبَيْضِ وَجْهِ، وَ
 حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا
 فَحَاسِبْنِي وَ
 بِسَرَائِرِي فَلَا
 تَفْضَحْنِي، وَ عَلَيَّ
 بَلَائِكَ فَصَيِّرْنِي، وَ
 كَمَا صَرَفْتَ عَنْ
 يُوسُفَ السُّوءَ وَ
 الْفَحْشَاءَ فَاصْرِفْهُ
 عَنِّي، وَ مَا لَا
 طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ فَلَا
 تُحْمِلْنِي.

RAOOFUN RAHEEMUN.
 ALLAAHUMMA A-A'TEHI
 AFZALA MAA SA-ALAKA,
 WA AFZALA MAA SO-ILTA
 LAHU, WA AFZALA MAA
 ANTA MAS-OOLUN LAHU
 ELAA YAWMIL
 QEYAAMATE, AAMEENA
 YAA RABBAL
 A'ALAMEEN.

would be asked till
 Judgment Day, amen, O
 Lord of the worlds.

وَ إِلَى دَارِ
 السَّلَامِ فَاهْدِنِي،
 وَ بِالْقُرْآنِ
 فَاَنْفَعْنِي، وَ
 بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ
 فَثَبِّتْنِي، وَ مِنْ
 الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
 فَاحْفَظْنِي، وَ
 بِحَوْلِكَ وَ قُوَّتِكَ وَ
 جَبَرُوتِكَ
 فَاعْصِمْنِي، وَ
 بِحِلْمِكَ وَ عِلْمِكَ وَ
 سَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ مِنْ
 جَهَنَّمَ فَنجِّني، وَ
 جَنَّتِكَ الْفِرْدَوْسِ
 فَاسْكِنِّي، وَ
 النَّظَرَ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ
 فَارْزُقْنِي، وَ
 بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ
 فَالْحَقْنِي، وَ مِنْ
 الشَّيَاطِينِ
 أَوْلِيَاءِهِمْ وَ مِنْ
 شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ
 فَاكْفِنِي.
 اللَّهُمَّ وَ اَعْدَائِي
 وَ مَنْ كَادَنِي
 بِسُوءٍ اِنْ اتَّوَا

بَرًّا فَجَيْنَ
 شَجِينَهُمْ ، فَضْ
 جُمُوعَهُمْ ، كَلِيلُ
 سِلَاحَهُمْ ، عَرْقِبُ
 دَوَابَّهُمْ ، سَلِطُ
 عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَوَاصِفَ
 وَالْقَوَاصِفَ أَبَدًا
 حَتَّى تُضْلِيَهُمْ
 النَّارَ ، أَنْزَلَهُمْ
 مِنْ صِيَاصِيهِمْ ، وَ
 أَمَكِنَّا مِنْ
 نَوَاصِيهِمْ أَمِينِ
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ
 مُحَمَّدٍ ، صَلَاةً يَشْهَدُ
 الْأَوْلُونَ
 الْأَبْرَارِ وَ سَيِّدِ
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ
 خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ ،
 وَ قَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ ،
 وَ مِفْتَاحِ
 الرَّحْمَةِ .
 اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ
 الْحَرَامِ ، وَ
 الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ ،
 وَ رَبِّ الْمَشْعَرِ

الْحَرَامِ وَ رَبِّ
الرُّكْنِ وَ
الْمَقَامِ، وَ رَبِّ
الْجِلِّ وَ الْحَرَامِ،
بَلِّغْ رُوحَ مُحَمَّدٍ
مِنَّا التَّحِيَّةَ وَ
السَّلَامَ .

أَسَلِّمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ، سَلَامٌ
عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيْنَ
اللَّهِ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ
اللَّهِ، أَسَلِّمُ
عَلَيْكَ وَ رَحْمَةً
اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ .
فَهُوَ كَمَا وَصَفْتَهُ
بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِءُوفٌ
رَحِيمٌ .

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِهِ
أَفْضَلَ مَا سَأَلَكَ،
وَ أَفْضَلَ مَا سُئِلْتَ
لَهُ، وَ أَفْضَلَ مَا
أَنْتَ مَسْئُولٌ لَهُ
إِلَى
الْقِيَامَةِ، أَمِيْنَ
يَا
الْعَالَمِينَ .

[37] Her supplication after the Isha prayer

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَوَاضَعَ
كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعَظَمَتِهِ،
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ ذَلَّ كُلُّ
شَيْءٍ لِعِزَّتِهِ،
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ خَضَعَ
كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِأَمْرِهِ وَ
مُلْكِهِ.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ
انْقَادَتْ لَهُ
الْأُمُورُ بِأَرْمَتِهَا.
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
لَا يَنْسِي مَنْ
ذَكَرَهُ،
لِلَّذِي لَا
يَخِيبُ مَنْ دَعَاهُ،
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْهِ
كَفَاهُ.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَامِكِ
السَّمَاءِ، وَ سَاطِحِ
الْأَرْضِ، وَ حَاصِرِ
الْبِحَارِ وَ نَاصِدِ
الْجِبَالِ، وَ بَارِئِ
الْحَيَوَانِ، وَ
خَالِقِ الشَّجَرِ، وَ
فَاتِحِ يَنَابِيعِ

SUBHAANA MAN TAWAA-
ZA-A' KULLO SHAY-IN LE-
A'ZAMATEHI, SUBHAANA
MAN ZALLA KULLO SHAY-
IN LE-I'ZZATEHI,
SUBHAANA MAN KHAZA-
A' KULLO SHAY-IN LE-
AMREHI WA MULKEHI.

SUBHAANA MANIN
QAADAT LAHUL OMOORO
BE-AZIMMATEHAA.

AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL
LAZEE LAA YANSAA MAN
ZAKARAHU, AL-HAMDO
LILLA AHIL LAZEE LAA
YAKHEEBO MAN DA-A'A-
HO, AL-HAMDO
LILLA AHIL LAZEE MAN
TAWAKKALA A'LAYHE
KAFAAHO.

AL-HAMDO LILLA AHE
SAAMEKIS SMAA-E, WA
SAATEHIL ARZE, WA
HAASERIL BEHAARE WA
NAAZEDIL JEBAALE, WA
BAA-RE-IL HAYAWAANE,
WA KHAALEQISH
SHAJARE, WA FAATEHE
YANAABEE-I'L ARZE, WA
MODABBERIL OMOORE,
WA MOSAYYERIS
SAHAABE, WA MUJRIR
REEHE WAL MAA-E WAN
NAARE MIN AGHWAARIL
ARZE MOTASAARE-
A'ATIN FIL HAWAA-E, WA
MOHBETIL HARRE WAL
BARDE.

ALLAZEE BE-NEA'MATEHI

Glorified is the one,
before whose greatness,
everything is subservient.
Glorified is the one,
before whose power,
everything is debased.

Glorified is the one,
before whose command
and kingdom, everything
is humble.

Glorified is the one, in
whose hand is the control
of all issues.

Praise be to Allah, who
does not forget those,
who remember Him.
Praise be to Allah, who
does not disappoint
those, who call Him.
Praise be to Allah, who is
sufficient for those, who
rely on Him.

Praise be to Allah, who is
the raiser of the heavens,
spreader of the earth,
confiner of the seas; who
keeps the mountains
arranged; creator of the
creatures, grower of
trees, who makes the
springs to gush out, who
has regulated all the
affairs, one, who makes
the clouds to float, one,
who makes air, water and
fire to come out from the

الْأَرْضِ، وَ مَدْبِرِ
 الْأُمُورِ، وَ مُسَيِّرِ
 السَّحَابِ، وَ مُجْرِي
 الرِّيحِ وَ الْمَاءِ
 وَ النَّارِ مِنْ
 الْأَرْضِ أَعْوَارِ
 مُتَسَارِعَاتٍ فِي
 الْهَوَاءِ، وَ مُهَيِّطِ
 الْحَرِّ وَ الْبَرْدِ.
 الَّذِي بِنِعْمَتِهِ
 تَمُّ الصَّالِحَاتِ،
 وَ بِشُكْرِهِ تُسْتَوْجَبُ
 الزِّيَادَاتُ وَ
 بِأَمْرِهِ قَامَتِ
 السَّمَاوَاتُ، وَ
 بِعِزَّتِهِ اسْتَقَرَّتِ
 الرَّاسِيَّاتُ، وَ
 سَبَّحَتِ الْوُحُوشُ فِي
 الْفَلَوَاتِ، وَ
 الطَّيْرُ فِي
 الْوَكْنَاتِ.
 الْحَمْدُ لِيهِ رَفِيعِ
 الدَّرَجَاتِ، مُنْزَلِ
 الْأَيَّاتِ، وَ أَسْعِ
 الْبَرَكَاتِ، سَاتِرِ
 الْعَوْرَاتِ، قَابِلِ
 الْحَسَنَاتِ، مَقِيلِ

TATIMMUS SAALEHAATO,
 WA BE-SUKHREHI
 TUSTAWJABUZ
 ZEYAADAATO WA BE-
 AMREHI QAAMATIS
 SAMAAWAATO, WA BE-
 I'ZZATEHIS TAQARRATIR
 RAASEYAATO, WA
 SABBAHATIL
 WOHOOSHO FEE
 FALAWAATE, WAT
 TAYRO FIL WAKANAATE.
 AL-HAMDO LILLAAHE
 RAFEE-I'D DARAJAATE,
 MUNZELAL AAYAATE,
 WAASE-I'L BARAKAATE,
 SAATERIL A'WRAATE,
 QAABELIL HASANAATE,
 MOQEELIL A'SARAATE,
 MONAFFESIL
 KORABAATE, MUNZELIL
 BARAKAATE, MOJEEBID
 DA-A'WAATE, MOHYIL
 AMWAATE, ELAAHE MAN
 FIL ARZE WAS
 SAMAAWAATE.
 AL-HAMDO LILLAAHE
 A'LAA KULLE HAMDIN WA
 ZIKRIN, WA SHUKRIN WA
 SABRIN, WA SALAATIN
 WA ZAKAATIN WA
 QEYAAMIN WA
 E'BAADATIN, WA SA-
 A'ADATIN WA
 BARAKATIN, WA
 ZEYAADATIN WA
 RAHMATIN, WA NE'MATIN
 WA KARAAMATIN WA
 FAREEZATIN WA
 SARRAA-IN WA ZARRAA-

depths of the earth and
 who takes them towards
 the atmosphere and the
 cold and hot lands.
 Through His favors are
 the goodnesses
 completed and through
 His thankfulness, the
 bounties increase;
 through His command is
 the sky raised and
 through His power are
 the mountains stable.
 Beasts of the
 wildernesses and the
 birds of the nests, all
 recite His praise.
 Praise be to Allah, whose
 ranks are lofty and who is
 the sender of signs and
 one, who gives expansion
 in blessings and conceals
 the defects; who accepts
 the goodnesses and who
 lends support in
 staggering, one, who
 removes grief and
 sorrow, who sends down
 the blessings, who
 accepts the supplications,
 who revives the dead and
 is deity of all the
 creatures of the sky and
 the earth.
 All praise is for Allah,
 upon every praise, every
 mention, every thanks

الْمُعْتَرَاتِ، مُنْفَسِ
 الْمُنْزَلِ، الْكُرْبَاتِ،
 الْمُجِيبِ، الْبَرَكَاتِ،
 الْمُحْيِيِ، الدَّعَوَاتِ،
 الْأَمْوَاتِ، إِلَهٍ مِّنْ
 فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ
 السَّمَاوَاتِ.
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى
 كُلِّ حَمْدٍ وَ ذِكْرٍ،
 وَ شُكْرٍ وَ صَبْرٍ، وَ
 صَلَاةٍ وَ زَكَاةٍ وَ
 قِيَامٍ وَ عِبَادَةٍ،
 وَ سَعَادَةٍ وَ
 بَرَكَاتٍ، وَ زِيَادَةٍ
 وَ رَحْمَةٍ، وَ نِعْمَةٍ
 وَ كَرَامَةٍ وَ
 فَرِيضَةٍ وَ سِرَاءٍ وَ
 ضُرَّاءٍ، وَ شِدَّةٍ وَ
 رَخَاءٍ، وَ مُصِيبَةٍ
 وَ بَلَاءٍ، وَ عُسْرِ وَ
 يُسْرِ، وَ غِنَاءٍ وَ
 فَقْرٍ، وَ عَلَى كُلِّ
 حَالٍ، وَ فِي كُلِّ
 أَوَانٍ وَ زَمَانٍ، وَ
 (فِي) كُلِّ مَثْوَى وَ
 مُنْقَلَبٍ وَ مَقَامٍ.
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَائِدُ

IN, WA SHIDDATIN WA
 RAKHAA-IN, WA
 MOSEEBATIN WA BALAA-
 IN, WA U'SRIN WA
 YUSRIN, WA GHENAA-IN
 WA FAQRIN, WA A'LAA
 KULLE HAALIN, WA FEE
 KULLE AWAANIN WA
 ZAMAANIN, WA (FEE)
 KULLE MASWAN WA
 MUNQALABIN WA
 MOQAAMIN.
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE A'A-
 EZUN BEKA FA-A-I'ZNEE,
 WA MUSTAJEERUN BEKA
 FA-AJRINEE, WA MUS-TA-
 E'ENUN BEKA FA-A-
 I'NNEE, WA MUSTA-
 GHEESUN BEKA FA-
 AGHISNEE, WA DAA-
 E'EKA FA-AJIBNEE, WA
 MUSTAGHFEROKA FAGH-
 FIR LEE.
 WA MUSTANSEROKA
 FAN-SURNEE, WA
 MUSTAHDEEKA
 FAHDENE, WA
 MUSTAKFEEKA
 FAKFENEE.
 WA MULTAJE-AN ELAYKA
 FA-AAWENEE, WA
 MUSTAMSEKUN BE-
 HABLEKA FAA'SIMNEE.
 WA MOTAWAKKELUN
 A'LAYKA FAKFENEE, WAJ
 A'LNEE FEE E'YAAZEKA
 WA JEWAAREKA WA
 HIRZEKA WA KAHFEKA
 WA HEYAATATEKA WA
 HARAASATEKA WA

and patience, every
 Prayer and Zakat, every
 standing up and worship,
 every success and
 auspiciousness, every
 increase and mercy,
 every bounty, nobility
 and obligation, every
 comfort and distress,
 every severity and ease,
 every difficulty and
 hardship, every straitness
 and relief, every self-
 sufficiency and poverty
 and in every condition,
 upon every time and
 place, every stage and
 location and place of
 return.
 O God, I seek your refuge,
 grant me refuge; I seek
 your neighborhood,
 accommodate me in your
 shade; I seek help from
 You, assist me; I am
 pleading from You,
 please respond to my
 plea. I am praying for
 You, accept my prayer. I
 seek assistance from You,
 please help me. I seek
 guidance from You, guide
 me. I want sufficiency
 from You, be sufficient
 for me. I seek your
 refuge, give refuge to me.
 I am attached to the rope

وَ بِكَ فَأَعِدْنِي، وَ	KALAA-ATEKA	WA	of your guidance, protect
بِكَ مُسْتَجِيرٌ	HURMATEKA	WA	me.
وَ فَأَجِرْنِي، وَ	AMNEKA.		I rely on You, so be
بِكَ مُسْتَعِينٌ	WA TAHTA ZILLEKA, WA		sufficient for me.
وَ فَأَعِنِّي، وَ	TAHTA JANAAHEKA, WAJ		Accommodate me in your
بِكَ مُسْتَغِيثٌ	A'L A'LAYYA JUNNATAN		refuge and your
وَ فَأَعِثْنِي، وَ	WAAQEYATAN MINKA.		neighborhood and grant
دَاعِيكَ فَأَجِبْنِي، وَ	WAJ A'L HIFZAKA WA		me a place in your most
مُسْتَغْفِرُكَ	HEYAATATAKA	WA	secure refuge. Grant me
فَاعْفِرْ لِي.	HERAASATAKA	WA	protection and security,
وَ مُسْتَنْصِرُكَ	KALAA-ATAKA, MIN		surveillance and
وَ فَأَنْصُرْنِي، وَ	WARAA-EE WA AMAAMEE		observation, and your
مُسْتَهْدِيكَ	WA A'N YAMEENEE WA		peace.
وَ فَأَهْدِنِي، وَ	A'N SHEMAALEE, WA MIN		Grant me a place under
مُسْتَكْفِيكَ	FAWQEE WA MIN		your shade and deem a
فَاكْفِنِي.	TAHTEE, WA		strong shield for me; and
وَ مُلْتَجِئًا إِلَيْكَ	HAWAALIYYA HATTAA		grant your protection,
وَ فَأَوْنِي، وَ	LAA YASELA AHADUN		security, guarding and
مُسْتَمْسِكٌ بِحَبْلِكَ	MENAL MAKHLOOQEENA		surveillance from the
فَاعْصِمْنِي.	ELAA MAKROOHEE WA		front, back, left, right, up
وَ مُتَوَكِّلٌ عَلَيْكَ	AZAAYA, LAA ELAAHA		and down, so that no
وَ فَأَكْفِنِي، وَ	ILLAA ANTAL		creature may come near
اجْعَلْنِي فِي عِيَاذِكَ وَ جِوَارِكَ	MANNAANO, BADEE-U'S		me with its harm and
وَ حِرْزِكَ وَ كَهْفِكَ	SAMAAWAATE WAL		detestable act. I adjure
وَ حِيَاطَتِكَ وَ حَرَاسَتِكَ وَ كَلَاءَتِكَ	ARZE, ZUL JALAALE WAL		You by there is no god,
	IKRAAME.		except You, You are the
	ALLAAHUMMAK FENEE		most favor giving,
	HASADAL HAASEDEENA,		originator of the heavens
	WA BAGHYAL		and the earth and the
	BAAGHEENA, WA		owner of majesty and
	KAYDAL KAA-EDEENA,		nobility.
	WA MAKRAL		O God, protect me from
	MAAKEREENA, WA		the jealousy of the
	HEELATAL		jealous, oppression of
	MOHTAALEENA, WA		oppressors, deception of
	GHEELATAL		the cheaters, tricker of
	MUGHTAALEENA, WA		the tricksters, attacks of
	ZULMAZ ZAALEMEENA,		
	WA JAWRAL		
	JAAEREENA, WA' TEDAA-		

وَ حُرْمَتِكَ وَ	AL MO'TADEENA, WA	the attackers, tyranny of
أَمْنِكَ.	SAKHATAL	the tyrants, injustice of
وَ تَحْتَ ظِلِّكَ، وَ	MUSKHETEENA, WA	the unjust, excess of the
تَحْتَ جَنَاحِكَ، وَ	TASHAHHOBIL	unfair, oppression of
اجْعَلْ عَلَيَّ جُنَّةً	MOTASHAHHEBEENA,	oppressors, attacks of the
وَ اِقِيَّةً مِنْكَ.	WA SAWLATAS SAA-	attackers, pressure of the
وَ اجْعَلْ حِفْظَكَ وَ	ELEENA, WAQ TESAARAL	compellers, accusation of
حِيَاطَتَكَ وَ	MUQTASEREENA, WA	accusers, antics of those,
وَ حِرَاسَتَكَ وَ	GHASHMAL	who create panic, tale
كَلَاءَتِكَ، وَ	GHAASHEMEENA, WA	telling of tale tellers,
وَ رَائِي وَ أَمَامِي	KHABTAL	corruption of the corrupt,
وَ عَنِ يَمِينِي وَ	KHAABETEENA, WA SE-	magic of the sorcerers,
عَنِ شِمَالِي، وَ مِنْ	A'AYATAS SAA-E'ENA,	rebellious and satans,
فَوْقِي وَ مِنْ	WA NAMAA-MATAN	injustice of the rulers,
تَحْتِي، وَ حَوَالِي	NAMMAAMEENA, WA	and protect me from the
حَتَّى لَا يَصِلَ أَحَدٌ	SEHRAS SAHARATE WAL	worst actions of all the
مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ	MARADATE WASH	people of the world.
إِلَى مَكْرُوهِي وَ	SHAYAATEENE, WA	O God, I ask You by that
أَذَايَ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا	JAWRAS SALAATEENE,	name of yours, which is in
أَنْتَ أَنْتَ	WA MAKROOHAL	the unseen treasure
الْمَنَانُ، بَدِيعُ	A'ALAMEENA.	trove and which is clean
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-	and pure, through the
الْأَرْضِ، ذُو الْجَلَالِ	ALOKA BISMEKAL	auspiciousness of which
وَ الْإِكْرَامِ.	MAHKZONIT TAYYEBIT	the sky and the earth
اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي	TAAHERIL, LAZEE	endure, and through
حَسَدَ الْحَاسِدِينَ،	QAAMAT BEHIS	whose light, the
وَ بَغْيَ الْبَاغِينَ،	SAMAAWAATO WAL	darknesses are lit up; and
	ARZO, WA ASHRAQAT	the angels have recited
	LAHUZ ZOLAMO, WA	its praise and the hearts
	SABBAHAT LAHUL	tremble by it, and the
	MALAA-EKATO WA	necks, bowed before it;
	WAJELAT MINHUL	through it, You revived
	QOLOOBO, WA KHAZA-	the dead; that You
	A'T LAHUR REQAABO,	forgive all my sins,
	WA OHYEYAT BEHIL	whether committed in
	MAWTAA: AN TAGHFERA	the darkness of the night
	LEE KULLA ZANBIN	or the light of the day;
	AZNABTOHU FEE	
	ZOLAMIL LAYLE WA ZAW-	
	IN NAHAARE, A'MDAN AW	

وَ كَيْدَ
 وَ الْكَائِدِينَ،
 وَ مَكَرَ الْمَاكِرِينَ،
 وَ حِيلَةَ
 وَ الْمُحْتَالِينَ،
 وَ غِيْلَةَ
 وَ الْمُغْتَالِينَ،
 وَ ظُلْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ،
 وَ جَوْرَ
 وَ الْجَائِرِينَ،
 وَ اعْتِدَاءَ
 وَ الْمُعْتَدِينَ،
 وَ سَخَطَ الْمُسْخِطِينَ،
 وَ تَشْحُبَ
 وَ الْمُتَشَجِّبِينَ،
 وَ صَوْلَةَ الصَّائِلِينَ،
 وَ اقْتِسَارَ
 وَ الْمُقْتَسِرِينَ،
 وَ عَشْمَ الْغَاشِمِينَ،
 وَ خَبْطَ
 وَ الْخَابِطِينَ،
 وَ سَعَايَةَ السَّاعِينَ،
 وَ نَمَامَةَ
 وَ النَّمَامِينَ،
 وَ سِحْرَ السَّحْرَةِ
 وَ الْمَرْدَةَ
 وَ الشَّيَاطِينَ،

KHADA-AN SIRRAN AW
 A'LAANEYATAN, WA AN
 TAHABA LEE YAQEENAN
 WA HADYAN, WA
 NOORAN WA I'LMAN WA
 FAHMAN HATTAA
 OQEEMA KETAABAKA,
 WA OHILLA HALAALAKA,
 WA OHARREMA
 HARAAMAKA, WA O-
 ADDEYA FARAA-EZAKA,
 WA OQEEMA SUNNATA
 NABIYYEKA
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
 LAaho A'LAYHE WA
 AALEHI.
 ALLAAHUMMA ALHIQNEE
 BE-SAALEHE MAN
 MAZAA, WAJ A'LNEE MIN
 SAALEHE MAN BAQEYA
 WAKH TIM LEE A'MALEE
 BE-AHSANEHI, INNAKA
 GHAFORUN
 RAHEEMUN,
 ALLAAHUMMA EZAA
 FANAA U'MREE WA
 TASARRAMAT AYYAAMA
 HAYAATEE, WA KAANA
 LAA BUDDA LEE MIN
 LEQAA-EKA, FA-AS-
 ALOKA - YAA LATEEFO -
 AN TOOJEBAL LEE MENAL
 JANNATE MANZELAN
 YAGHBETONEE BEHIL
 AWWALOONA WAL
 AAKHEROONA.
 ALLAAHUMMAQ BAL
 MIDHATEE WAL
 TEHAAFEE WAR HAM
 ZARAA-A'TEE WA

whether committed
 deliberately or
 involuntarily; whether
 committed secretly or
 openly. And bestow upon
 me certainty, guidance,
 effulgence, knowledge
 and understanding, so
 that I may establish the
 laws of your Book,
 legalize your lawful and
 prohibit your unlawful,
 perform your obligations
 and establish the practice
 of your prophet,
 Muhammad.

O God, join me with the
 righteous characters of
 the past and include me
 among the upright folks
 of the present, and end
 my acts in the best deeds,
 as You are the forgiving
 and merciful. O God,
 when my life ends and
 the days of my tenure are
 complete, and meeting
 You becomes necessary,
 O kind Lord, my entreaty
 is that make obligatory
 for me a place in
 Paradise, seeing which
 the first and the last
 become envious.

O God, accept my praise
 and be kind to my
 entreaty and pleading.

جَوْرَ السَّلَاطِينِ وَ مَكْرُوهَ الْعَالَمِينَ.	HOTAAFEE WA IQRAAREE A'LAA NAFSEE WA' TERAAFEE, FAQAD AS-MA'TOKA SAWTEE FID DAA-E'ENA, WA KHOSHOO-E'E FIZ ZAARE-E'ENA, WA MIDHATEE FIL QAA- ELEENA, WA TASBEEHEE FIL MAADEHEENA.	And have mercy on my confession against myself. I have made You hear my voice among all the callers and have expressed my sincerity amidst all the pleaders, and I have extolled You among all the speakers, and have placed your glorification among all praisers.
إِنِّي بِاسْمِكَ الْمَخْرُونِ الطَّاهِرِ، قَامَتْ بِهِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، وَأَشْرَقَتْ لَهُ الظُّلْمُ، وَسَبَّحَتْ لَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَوَجِلَتْ مِنْهُ الْقُلُوبُ، وَحَضَعَتْ لَهُ الرِّقَابُ، وَأُحْيِيَتْ بِهِ الْمَوْتَى:	WA ANTA MOJEEBUL MUZTARREENA, WA MOGHEESUL MUSTAGHEESEENA, WA GHEYAASUL MALHOOFEEENA, WA HIRZUL HAAREBEENA, WA SAREEKHUL MOAMENEENA, WA MOQEELUL MUZNEBEENA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAL BASHEERIN NAZEERE WAS SERAAJIL MONEERE, WA A'LAL MALAA-EKATE WAN NABIYYEENA.	And You are the responder for all those, who plead, refuge giver to all the seekers of refuge, helper of all the helpless, refuge of those, who flee, who harkens to the moaning of all the believers, who reforms the sinners, and Allah blessings be on the prophet, who was the giver of glad tidings and the warner, and illuminated lamp, and upon all angels and holy prophets.
تَغْفِرَ لِي كُلَّ ذَنْبٍ أَذْنَبْتُهُ فِي ظُلْمِ اللَّيْلِ وَضَوْءِ النَّهَارِ، أَوْ خَطَا سِرًّا أَوْ عَلَانِيَةً، وَأَنْ تَهَبَ لِي يَقِينًا وَ هَدِيًّا، وَنُورًا وَ عِلْمًا وَ فَهْمًا	ALLAAHUMMA DAA- HEYAL MADHUWWAATE, WA BAA-RE-AL MASMOOKAATE, WA JABBAALAL QOLOOBE A'LAA FITRATEHAA, SHAQEIYYEHAA WA SA- E'EDEHAA. IJ-A'L SHARAA-EFA SALAWAATEKA, WA NAWAAMEYA BARAKAATEKA WA KARAA-EMA	O God, the layer of the earths, and the creator of the heavens, and one, who fixes the nature of the hearts and one, who decides the fortunate and the unfortunate. Appoint your most noble

أَقِيمَ حَتَّى
كِتَابِكَ، وَ أَحِلَّ
حَالَكَ، وَ أَحْرِمَ
حَرَامَكَ، وَ أُوْدِي
فَرَائِضَكَ، وَ أَقِيمَ
سُنَّةَ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ

اللَّهُمَّ أَلْحِقْنِي
بِصَالِحِ مَنْ مَضَى،
وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ
صَالِحِ مَنْ بَقِيَ وَ
اخْتِمْ لِي عَمَلِي
بِأَحْسَنِهِ، إِنَّكَ
عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ،
اللَّهُمَّ إِذَا فَنِي
عُمْرِي وَ تَصَرَّمْتُ
أَيَّامَ حَيَاتِي، وَ
كَانَ لَا بُدَّ لِي مِنْ
لِقَائِكَ، فَاسْأَلْكَ
- يَا لَطِيفُ - أَنْ
تُوجِبَ لِي مِنَ
الْجَنَّةِ مَنْزِلًا
يَغِيظُنِي بِهِ
الْأَوْلُونَ وَ
الْآخِرُونَ .
اللَّهُمَّ اقْبَلْ
وَ مَدْحَتِي

TAHIYYAATEKA, A'LAA
MOHAMMADIN A'BDEKA
WA RASOOLEKA WA
AMEENEKA A'LAA
WAHYEKAL, QAA-EME
BE-HUJJATEKA, WAZ
ZAABBE A'N HARAMEKA,
WAS SAADE-E' BE-
AMREKA, WAL
MOSHAYYEDE LE-
AAYAATEKA WAL
MOOFEE LE-NAZREKA.
ALLAAHUMMA FA-A-
A'TEHI BEKULLE
FAZEELATIN MIN FAZAA-
ELEHI, WA MANQABATIN
MIN MANAAQEBEHI, WA
HAALIN MIN AHWAALEHI,
WA MANZELATIN MIN
MANAAZELEHI, RA-AYTA
MOHAMMADAN LAKA
FEEHAA NAASERAN, WA
A'LAA MAKROOHE
BALAA-EKA SAABERAN,
WA LEMAN
MOWAALEYAN WA
A'MMA KAREHTA NAA-
EYAN, WA ELAA MAA
AHBABTA DAA-E'YAN.
FAZAA-ELA MIN JAZAA-
EKA WA KHASAA-ESA
MIN A'TAA-EKA WA
HEBAA-EKA, TUSNEE
BEHAA AMRAHU, WA
TO'LEE BEHAA
DARAJATAHU MA-A'L
QUWWAAME BE-
QISTEKA, WAZ
ZAABBEENA A'N
HARAMEKA HATTAA LAA

salutation, more
blessings, send greatest
greeting on Muhammad,
who is your servant,
messenger, trustee of
your revelation, who will
rise up with your proof,
who defends your
sanctities, those, who
express your command;
who bestow stability to
your signs, and are
fulfillers of your pledge.

O God, in exchange of
every excellence, merit,
distinction in every
condition and every
stage, where You found
your Prophet your helper
and found him steadfast
in the most severe
circumstances; found him
enemy of your enemies
and friend of your
friends, away from all
detestable things and
caller to all the pleasing
things.

Grant the excellence of
your rewards and
specialties of your
bestowals, through
which his issue gets
precedence and his rank
is exalted, along with
those, who were going to
rise up with your justice,

التَّهَافِي وَ ارْحَمَ
 ضَرَا عَتِي وَ هُتَافِي
 وَ اِقْرَارِي عَلَى
 نَفْسِي وَ
 اَعْتَرَا فِي، فَقَدْ
 اَسْمَعْتُكَ صَوْتِي فِي
 الدَّاعِيْنَ، وَ
 خُشُوْعِي فِي
 الضَّارِعِيْنَ، وَ
 مِدْحَتِي فِي
 الْقَائِلِيْنَ، وَ
 تَسْبِيْحِي فِي
 الْمَادِحِيْنَ.
 وَ اَنْتَ مُجِيبُ
 الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ، وَ
 مُغِيْثُ
 الْمُسْتَعِيْثِيْنَ، وَ
 غِيَاثُ
 الْمَلْهُوْفِيْنَ، وَ
 حَزْزُ الْهَارِبِيْنَ، وَ
 صَرِيْحُ
 الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ، وَ
 مُقْبِلُ الْمُنْذَبِيْنَ
 وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى
 الْبَشِيْرِ النَّذِيْرِ
 وَ السَّرَاجِ
 الْمُنِيْرِ، وَ عَلٰى

YABQAA SANAA-UN WA
 LAA BAHAA-UN WA LAA
 RAHMATUN WA LAA
 KARAAMATUN ILLAA
 KHASASTA
 MOHAMMADAN BE-
 ZAALEKA, WA
 AATAYTAHU MINKAZ
 ZORAA WA
 BALLAGHTAHUL
 MAQAAMAATIL O'LAA,
 AAMEENA RABBAL
 A'ALAMEENA.
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
 TAWDE-O'KA DEENEE WA
 NAFSEE WA JAMEE-A'
 NE'MATEKA A'LAYYA,
 FAJ-A'LNEE FEE
 KANAFEKA WA HIFZEKA,
 WA I'ZZEKA WA MAN-
 E'KA.
 A'ZZA JAAROKA, WA
 JALLA SANAA-OKA WA
 TAQADDASAT ASMAA-
 OKA, WA LAA ELAAHA
 GHAYROKA HASBEE
 ANTA FIS SARRAA-E WAZ
 ZARRAA-E WASH
 SHIDDATE WAR RAKHAA-
 E, WA NE'MAL WAKEELO.
 RABBANAA A'LAYKA
 TAWAKKALNAA WA
 ELAYKA ANABNAA WA
 ELAYKAL MASEERO.
 RABBANAA LAA TAJ-
 A'LNA FITNATAL LIL-
 LAZEENA KAFAROO
 WAGH FIR LANAA
 RABBANAA, INNAKA
 ANTAL A'ZEEZUL

so that no merit,
 excellence, mercy and
 nobility should remain,
 with which it does not
 specialize Muhammad
 and grant him his most
 exalted rank and convey
 him to the highest
 positions, amen, O Lord
 of the worlds.

O God, I entrust to You
 my religion, my self and
 all your blessings on
 myself, so take me in
 your refuge, protection,
 respect and security.

As your neighbor is
 powerful and your praise
 is exalted, your names
 are sacred, and there is
 no deity other than You.
 You be sufficient for me
 in every comfort and
 discomfort, severity and
 ease, as You are the best
 of the protectors.

O God, I have relied on
 You, turned my attention
 to You and only towards
 You is my return; O God,
 don't make me a means
 of trial for the
 disbelievers and forgive
 me sins as You are
 powerful and wise. Our
 Lord, turn away the
 chastisement of Hell from

وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ
 النَّبِيِّينَ .
 دَاحِي
 وَ اللَّهُمَّ
 الْمَذْحُوتِ ،
 وَ بَارِءِ
 الْمَسْمُوكَاتِ ،
 وَ جَبَّالِ الْقُلُوبِ
 عَلَيَّ عَلَى فِطْرَتِهَا ،
 وَ شَقِيهَا
 سَعِيدِهَا .
 وَ إِجْعَلْ شَرَائِفَ
 صَلَوَاتِكَ ،
 وَ نَوَامِي بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ
 كَرَائِمَ تَحِيَّاتِكَ ،
 وَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ
 وَ رَسُولِكَ وَ
 أَمِينِكَ عَلَى
 وَحْيِكَ ، الْقَائِمِ
 بِحُجَّتِكَ ، وَ الدَّابِّ
 عَنْ حَرَمِكَ ، وَ
 الصَّادِعِ بِأَمْرِكَ ،
 وَ الْمَشِيدِ لِأَيَاتِكَ
 وَ الْمُؤَفِّي
 لِنَذْرِكَ .
 اللَّهُمَّ فَاعْطِهِ

HAKEEM. RABBANAS RIF
 A'NNAA A'ZAABA
 JAHANNAMA, INNA
 A'ZAABAHAA KAANA
 GHARAAMAA. INNAHAA
 SAA-AT
 MUSTAQARRANW WA
 MOQAAMAA.
 RABBANAF TAH
 BAYNANAA WA BAYNA
 QAWMENAA BIL-HAQQE
 WA ANTA KHAYRUL
 FAATEHEEN.
 RABBANAA FAGHFIR
 LANAA ZONOBANAA
 WA KAFFIR A'NNAA
 SAYYE-AATENAA WA
 TAWAFFANAA MA-A'L
 ABRAAR. RABBANAA WA
 AATENAA MAA WA-
 A'TTANAA A'LAA
 ROSOLEKA WA LAA
 TUKHZENAA YAWMAL
 QEYAAMAH, INNAKA LAA
 TUKHLEFUL MEE-A'AD.
 RABBANAA LAA TO-
 AAKHIZNAA IN
 NASEENAA AW
 AKHTAANAA, RABBANAA
 WA LAA TAHMIL
 A'LAYNAA ISRAN KAMAA
 HAMALTAHU A'LAL
 LAZEENA MIN
 QABLENAA, RABBANAA
 WA LAA TOHAMMILNAA
 MAA LAA TAAQATA
 LANAA BEH, WA' FO

us, as this is a great loss
 and the Hell is the worst
 place of stay and
 location. Our Lord!
 decide between us and
 our people with truth;
 and You are the best of
 deciders.¹

Our Lord! Forgive us
 therefore our faults, and
 cover our evil deeds and
 make us die with the
 righteous.²

Our Lord! and grant us
 what You have promised
 us by your apostles; and
 disgrace us not on the
 day of resurrection;
 surely You do not fail to
 perform the promise.

Our Lord! do not punish
 us if we forget or make a
 mistake; Our Lord! do not
 lay on us a burden as You
 laid on those before us.
 Our Lord do not impose
 upon us that which we
 have not the strength to
 bear; and pardon us and
 grant us protection and
 have mercy on us, You
 are our Patron, so help us
 against the unbelieving
 people.

Our Lord! grant us good

¹ Surah Araaf 7:89.

² Surah Aale Imran 3:193.

بِكُلِّ فَضِيلَةٍ مِّنْ
 فَضَائِلِهِ ، وَ
 مَنَقِبَةٍ مِّنْ
 مَنَاقِبِهِ ، وَ حَالٍ
 مِّنْ أَحْوَالِهِ ، وَ
 مَنَزَلَةٍ مِّنْ
 مَنَازِلِهِ ، رَأَيْتَ
 مُحَمَّدًا لَكَ فِيهَا
 نَاصِرًا ، وَ عَلَى
 مَكْرُوهٍ بَلَائِكَ
 صَابِرًا ، وَ لِمَنْ
 عَادَاكَ مُعَادِيًا ،
 وَ لِمَنْ وَالَاكَ
 مُوَالِيًا وَ عَمَّا
 كَرِهْتَ نَائِيًا ، وَ
 إِلَى مَا أَحْبَبْتَ
 دَاعِيًا .
 فَضَائِلَ مِّنْ جَزَائِكَ
 وَ خَصَائِصَ مِّنْ
 عَطَائِكَ وَ حِبَائِكَ ،
 تُسْنِي بِهَا أَمْرَهُ ،
 وَ تُعْلِي بِهَا
 دَرَجَتَهُ مَعَ
 الْقَوَامِ بِقِسْطِكَ ،
 وَ الدَّابِّينَ عَن
 حَرَمِكَ حَتَّى لَا
 يَبْقَى سَنَاءٌ وَ لَا

A'NNAA, WAGH FIR
 LANAA, WAR HAMNAA,
 ANTA MAWLAANAA
 FANSURNAA A'LAL
 QAWMIL KAAFEREEN.
 RABBANAA AATENAA FID
 DUNYAA HASANATANW
 WA FIL AAKHERATE
 HASANATANW WA
 QENAA A'ZAABAN NAAR.
 WA SALLAL LAHO
 A'LAA SAYYEDENAA
 MOHAMMADENIN
 NABIYYE WA AALEHIT
 TAAHEREENA WA
 SALLAMA TASLEEMAA.

in this world and good in
 the hereafter, and save
 us from the chastisement
 of the fire.

And may Allah bless our
 chief, Muhammad the
 Prophet and his purified
 progeny and grant
 security to them.

بَهَاءٌ وَ لَا رَحْمَةً
 وَ لَا كَرَامَةً إِلَّا
 خَصَّصْتَ مُحَمَّدًا
 بِذَلِكَ، وَ أَتَيْتَهُ
 مِنْكَ الذُّرَى وَ
 بَلَّغْتَهُ الْمَقَامَاتِ
 الْعُلَى، أَمِينَ رَبِّ
 الْعَالَمِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي
 أَسْتَوِدِعُكَ دِينِي وَ
 نَفْسِي وَ جَمِيعَ
 نِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ،
 فَاجْعَلْنِي فِي
 كَنْفِكَ وَ حِفْظِكَ، وَ
 عِزِّكَ وَ مَنَعِكَ.

عِزِّ جَارِكَ، وَ جَلِّ
 ثَنَاؤُكَ وَ تَقَدَّسَتْ
 أَسْمَاؤُكَ، وَ لَا
 إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ حَسْبِي
 أَنْتَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ
 وَ الضَّرَّاءِ وَ
 الشَّدَّةِ وَ
 الرِّخَاءِ، وَ نِعْمَ
 الْوَكِيلُ.

رَبَّنَا عَلَيكَ
 تَوَكَّلْنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ
 أَنْبْنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ

الْمَصِيرُ ٥٤ ۝ رَبَّنَا
 لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً
 لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ
 اغْفِرْ لَنَا
 رَبَّنَا ٥٥ ۝ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
 الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ٥٥ ۝ رَبَّنَا
 اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ
 جَهَنَّمَ ٥٦ ۝ إِنَّ
 عَذَابَهَا كَانَ
 عَرَامًا ٥٦ ۝ إِنَّهَا
 سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا
 وَمُقَامًا ٥٦ ۝

رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ
 بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ
 قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ
 أَنْتَ خَيْرُ

الْفَاتِحِينَ ٥٩ ۝ رَبَّنَا
 فَارْحَمْنَا فَارْحَمْنَا
 فَارْحَمْنَا وَ كَفِّرْ
 عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ
 تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ

الْأَبْرَارِ ٦٢ ۝ رَبَّنَا وَ
 ائْتِنَا مَا
 وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَي
 رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا تُخْزِنَا
 يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ٦٠ ۝

إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ
 الْمِيعَادَ ﴿١٩٢﴾
 رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا
 إِن نَسِينَا أَوْ
 أَخْطَأْنَا ﴿١٩٣﴾ رَبَّنَا
 وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا
 إِصْرًا كَمَا
 حَمَلْتَهُ
 عَلَيَّ
 الَّذِينَ
 قَبْلِنَا ﴿١٩٤﴾ رَبَّنَا وَ
 لَا تُحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا
 طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ﴿١٩٥﴾
 وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ﴿١٩٦﴾ وَ
 اعْفِرْ لَنَا ﴿١٩٧﴾ وَ
 ارْحَمْنَا ﴿١٩٨﴾ أَنْتَ
 مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا
 عَلَيَّ الْقَوْمِ
 الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٢٠١﴾
 رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي
 الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ
 فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً
 وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ
 النَّارِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾
 وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
 النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ
 الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ سَلَّمَ

تَسْلِيمًا .

J.P.C.

(5) Her supplications for herself and others for the world and the hereafter

1. Her supplications for herself

[38] Her supplication seeking refuge of Allah and His Messenger from hunger

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) from his father from his grandmother that she said: Hasan and Husain fell severely ill; chief of the descendants of Adam visited them – in a lengthy tradition – and she said:

وَ اَعْوَاهُ WAA GHAWSAHO Refuge is by Allah; then by
بِاللّٰهِ، BILLAAHE, SUMMA BEKA you, O Messenger of Allah
ثُمَّ بِكَ YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE (s.a.w.a.), from hunger.
يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ MENAL JOO-E'.
مِنْ الْجُوْعِ .

[39] Her supplication seeking descent of table spread from the heavens for Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.)

It is narrated from Ibne Abbas, in a lengthy traditional report that when once the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) came to the house of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) he found her pale faced and her eyes sunken. He asked: My dearest one, why are you so pale and emaciated?

She replied: We have not eaten since the last three days. He offered some advice and Fatima went into the room and prayed two units of prayer; and then raising her hands to the heavens said:

اَللّٰهُمَّ ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE, My God, my Lord, this
وَ سَيِّدِيْ HAAZAA MOHAMMADUN Muhammad is your
مُحَمَّدُ NABIYYOKA, WA HAAZAA messenger, this Ali is the
وَ نَبِيُّكَ، A'LIYYUN IBNO A'MME cousin of your Prophet and
وَ اِبْنُ عَمِّ NABIYYEKA, WA this Hasan and Husain are
عَلِيٍّ HAAZAAANIL HASANOWAL the grandsons of your

نَبِيِّكَ، وَ بَدَانِ
 الْحَسَنُ وَالْحُسَيْنُ
 سَبْطًا نَبِيِّكَ.
 أَنْزَلَ إِلَهِي
 عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ كَمَا
 أَنْزَلْتَهَا عَلَيَّ
 بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ
 أَكَلُوا مِنْهَا وَ
 كَفَرُوا بِهَا،
 اللَّهُمَّ أَنْزِلْهَا
 عَلَيْنَا فَإِنَّا
 بِهَا مُؤْمِنُونَ.

HUSAYNO SIBTAA
 NABIYYEKA.
 ELAAHEE ANZIL
 A'LAYNAA MAA-EDATAN
 MENAS SAMAA-E KAMAA
 ANZALTAHAA A'LAA
 BANEE ISRAA-EELA
 AKALOO MINHAA WA
 KAFAROO BEHAA,
 ALLAAHUMMA ANZILHAA
 A'LAYNAA FA-INNA
 BEHAA MOAMENOON.

Prophet.

My God, send down upon us from the heavens the same table of food as You sent down upon Bani Israel; but they ate from it and then denied the bounty. O Allah, send it upon us and we would remain steadfast on faith.

According to another report

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ فَاطِمَةَ
 بِنْتَ نَبِيِّكَ قَدْ
 أَضْرَبَهَا الْجُوعُ،
 وَ هَذَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ
 أَبِي طَالِبٍ ابْنُ
 عَمِّ نَبِيِّكَ قَدْ أَضْرَبَ
 بِمِ الْجُوعُ،
 فَانْزِلِ اللَّهُمَّ
 عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنْ
 السَّمَاءِ، كَمَا
 أَنْزَلْتَهَا عَلَيَّ
 بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ
 فَكَفَرُوا، وَ إِنَّا

ALLAAHUMMA INNA
 FAATEMATA BINTA
 NABIYYEKA QAD AZARRA
 BEHAL JOO-O', WA
 HAAZAA A'LIYYUBNO
 ABEE TAALIBIN IBNO
 A'MME NABIYYEKA QAD
 AZARRA BEHIL JOO-O',
 FA-ANZELIL LAAHUMMA
 A'LAYNAA MAA-EDATAN
 MENAS SAMAA-E, KAMAA
 ANZALTAHAA A'LAA
 BANEE ISRAA-EELA FA-
 KAFAROO, WA INNA
 MOAMENOON.

O God, this Fatima is the daughter of your Prophet, who is distressed by hunger, and this Ali Ibne Abi Talib is the cousin of your Prophet, who is distressed by hunger; so O God, send down upon us from the heavens a table of food like You sent upon Bani Israel, but they adopted denial, but I would remain faithful.

مُؤْمِنُونَ .

Ibne Abbas said: The supplication had not yet concluded when a tray of food came down from above her.

[40] Another supplication

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) from his father from his grandmother that she said: Hasan and Husain fell severely ill, so the chief of the descendants of Adam visited them - in a lengthy tradition – and she said:

يَا إِلَهَ مُحَمَّدٍ ،
 هَذَا مُحَمَّدٌ
 نَبِيِّكَ ، وَ فَاطِمَةُ
 بِنْتُ نَبِيِّكَ ، وَ
 عَلِيٌّ خَتَنُ نَبِيِّكَ وَ
 ابْنُ عَمِّهِ ، وَ
 هَذَانِ الْحَسَنُ وَ
 الْحُسَيْنُ سِبْطِي
 نَبِيِّكَ .
 اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاِنَّ بَنِي
 إِسْرَائِيْلَ سَأَلُوكَ
 أَنْ تُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ
 مَائِدَةً مِنَ
 السَّمَاءِ
 فَانْزَلْتَهَا
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَ كَفَرُوا
 بِهَا ، اَللّٰهُمَّ
 فَإِنَّ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ لَا
 يَكْفُرُونَ بِهَا .

YAA ELAAHA
 MOHAMMADIN, HAAZAA
 MOHAMMADUN
 NABIYYOKA, WA
 FAATEMATO BINTO
 NABIYYEKA, WA A'LIYYUN
 KHATANO NABIYYEKA WAB
 NO A'MMEHI, WA
 HAAZAANIL HASANO WAL
 HUSAYNO SIBTAY
 NABIYYEKA.
 ALLAAHUMMA FA-INNA
 BANEE ISRAA-EELA SA-
 ALOOKA AN TUNZEKA
 A'LAYHIM MAA-EDATAN
 MENAS SAMAAA-E FA-
 ANZALTAHAA A'LAYHIM
 WA KAFAROO BEHAA,
 ALLAAHUMMA FA-INNA
 AALA MOHAMMADIN LAA
 YAKFOROONA BEHAA.

O God of Muhammad, this is Muhammad, your Prophet, and Fatima, daughter of your Prophet, and Ali, son-in-law of your Prophet and his cousin and these are Hasan and Husain, grandsons of your Prophet.

O Allah, indeed Bani Israel asked You to send down upon them table of food from the heavens, so You sent it down upon them and they denied it. O Allah, indeed Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.) do not deny it.

[44] Her supplication on the night of her death seeking divine mercy

It is narrated from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that the night the Almighty Allah summoned Fatima to His court, she looked at me and said: And peace be on you; and she said: O cousin, Jibraeel came to me with greetings of the Lord till he said:

She was heard saying:

وَ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ	WA A'LAYKAS SALAAMO	
يَا قَابِضَ	YAA QAABEZAL	And peace be on you, O
عَجَلُ	ARWAAHE, A'JJIL BEE,	capturer of the souls, make
لَا	WA LAA TO-A'ZZIBNEE.	haste with me and don't
وَا بِي،		cause pain to me.
تُعَذِّبْنِي		

Then she was heard saying:

إِلَيْكَ رَبِّي، لَا	ELAYKA RABBEE, LAA	I want to come to You, O my
إِلَى النَّارِ.	ELAN NAARE.	Lord and not to Hell.

Then she closed her eyes and spread her limbs as if there was no life in her at all.

[45] Her supplication at the time of her death seeking divine pleasure

It is narrated from Abdullah bin Hasan from his father, from his grandfather that when Fatima, daughter of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) was in her last moments, she cast a prolonged glance then she said:

عَلِي	السَّلَامُ	ASSALAAMO	A'LAA	Peace be on
السَّلَامُ	جَبْرَائِيلَ،	JABRA-EELA,	A'LAA	Jibraeel. Peace be
عَلِي رَسُولِ اللّهِ .	السَّلَامُ	ASSALAAMO		on the emissary of
اللَّهُمَّ مَعَ رَسُولِكَ،	عَلِي رَسُولِ اللّهِ .	RASOOLIL LAAHE.	MA-A'	Allah.
اللَّهُمَّ فِي رِضْوَانِكَ،	اللَّهُمَّ مَعَ رَسُولِكَ،	ALLAAHUMMA	FEE	O Allah, I am with
وَجِوَارِكَ وَ دَارِكَ	اللَّهُمَّ فِي رِضْوَانِكَ،	RASOOLEKA,	WA	your messenger. O
دَارِ السَّلَامِ .	وَجِوَارِكَ وَ دَارِكَ	ALLAAHUMMA	WA	Allah, in your
	دَارِ السَّلَامِ .	RIZWAANEKA	DAARIS	approval, I seek your
		JEWAAREKA		neighborhood and
		DAAREKA		your abode of
		SALAAME.		peace.

Then she said: Can you all see what I see? She was asked: What can you see? She

replied: These are the groups of the folks of heavens, and this is Jibraeel, and this is the Messenger of Allah, who is saying: Come, my child, whatever is before you is much better for you.

[46] Her supplication on Judgment Day

It is narrated that Jabir requested Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.): May my parents be sacrificed on you, please mention a tradition for me regarding the excellence of your grandmother, Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.), so that I may narrate among your Shia and they may be elated by it. Till he said: Almighty Allah will call out: O people of gathering, I have appointed all nobility for Muhammad, Ali, Hasan, Husain and Fatima. O people of gathering, bow down your heads and cast down your glances as Fatima is moving to the Paradise – till he said: When she reaches at the gate of Paradise, she would turn back. Allah will ask:

O daughter of my beloved, why are you looking back, I have already commanded you to enter Paradise. She would reply:

يَا رَبِّ أَحَبَّبْتُ أَنْ يُعْرَفَ قَدْرِي فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ.	YAA RABBE AHBABTO AN YO'RAFA QADREE FEE HAAZAL YAWME.	O Lord, I wish my value to be known this day.
--	---	---

Allah would say: O daughter of My beloved, look at all the people of the gathering, and whoever has love for you or any of your progeny, take hold of his hand and enter Paradise.

2. Her supplications for different persons

[47] Her supplication for her husband

She said in her bequest: When I pass away, give funeral bath to me with your hands and anoint and shroud me; and bury me at night, and so and so should not attend my funeral; and I don't want to make any further bequest. To Allah I leave you till we meet in the hereafter.

جَمَعَ اللَّهُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ فِي دَارِهِ وَقُرْبِ جَوَارِهِ.	JAMA-A'L BAYNEE WA BAYNAKA FEE DAAREHI WA QURBE JEWAAAREHI.	LAHO BAYNAKA QURBE	May Allah gather me and you in His abode and in proximity of His neighborhood.
---	--	--------------------------	---

[48] Her supplication for Asma binte Umais

It is narrated that she said to Asma: I have turned feeble and the flesh of my body has melted; will you not make something to conceal my body?" till he (the narrator said): Asma called for a plank and placed it down, then she called for some wood of the palm-tree and fixed it upon the plank. Then she placed a cloth upon it. Fatima (s.a.) said, "Make a similar one for me and then conceal me in it (after my death)."

سَتَرَكَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ
النّٰرِ

SATARAKIL LAAHO MENAN
NAARE.

May Allah save you from
the fire of hell.

[49] Her supplication for her children, progeny and devotees

It is narrated that on Judgment Day, an angel would be sent to her, who was never sent for anyone before her, and who would not be sent to anyone after her; he says: Indeed, your Lord conveys His greeting to you and says: Ask me and I will give you; she would say:

قَدْ اَتَمَّ عَلَيَّ
نِعْمَتَهُ، وَ
اَبَاحِنِي جَنَّتَهُ،
وَبَنَانِي
وَكَرَامَتَهُ، وَ
فَضَّلَنِي عَلَيَّ
نِسَاءِ خَلْقِهِ،
اَسْأَلُهُ اَنْ
يُشْفِعَنِي فِي
وَلَدِي وَ ذُرِّيَّتِي
وَ مَنْ وَدَّعَهُمْ
بَعْدِي وَ حَفِظَهُمْ
بَعْدِي.

QAD ATAMMA A'LAYYA
NE'MATAHU, WA
ABAAHANEE JANNATAHU,
WA HANNAANEE
KARAAMATAHU, WA
FAZZALANEE A'LAA
NESAAA-E KHALQEHI, AS-
ALOHU AN YOSHAFEE-
A'NEE FEE WULDEE WA
ZURRIYYATEE WA MAN
WADDAHUM BA'DEE WA
HAFEZAHUM BA'DEE.

He completed His blessings
upon me and made Paradise
lawful for us, and bestowed
His nobility to me, and gave
me excellence over the
women of the world; I ask
Him to give my intercession
to my descendants and
progeny and those, who are
devoted to them after me
and protect them after me.

So Allah bestowed to her progeny and descendants and those, who are devoted to her and protected them in it.

Then she said:

لِلّهِ	أَلْحَمْدُ	ALHAMDO	LILLA AHIL	
أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا	الَّذِي	LAZEE	AZHABA A'NNAL	All praise be to Allah, the
وَ أقرَّ	الْحَزْنَ	HAZANA	WA AQARRA	One, who removed from
	عَيْنِي.	A'YNEE.		us grief and cooled my
				eye.

[50] Her supplication on Judgment Day for forgiveness of the sins of her followers

It is narrated from Imam Sajjad (a.s.) that on Judgment Day, a caller would call out: There is no fear upon you and you would not be aggrieved – till he said: then it would be announced: This is Fatima, daughter of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) let her go through and those with her to Paradise. Then Allah would send an angel to her, who would say: O Fatima, mention your need. She would reply:

يَا رَبِّ حَاجَتِي أَنْ	YAA RABBE	HAAJATEE	O Lord, my need is that You
تَغْفِرَ لِي وَ لِمَنْ	AN TAGHFERA	LEE WA	forgive me and those, who
نَصَرَ وُلْدِي.	LEMEN NASARA	WULDEE.	help my descendants.

[51] Her supplication for her progeny, Shia and the Shia of her progeny

It is narrated from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said: I heard Jabir bin Abdullah Ansari that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) said: On Judgment Day, my daughter, Fatima, would come mounted on a she-camel of effulgence and alight before the Throne of God and say:

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي أَحْكَمْ	ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE	O my Lord, my master,
بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ مَنْ	OHKUM BAYNEE WA	now You decide
ظَلَمَنِي.	BAYNA MAN	between me and the
اللَّهُمَّ احْكَمْ بَيْنِي	ZALAMANEE.	oppressors. O God,
وَ بَيْنَ مَنْ قَتَلَ	ALLAAHUMMAH KUM	decide between me
وَلَدِي.	BAYNEE WA BAYNA MAN	and the killers of my
	QATALA WALADEE.	son.

A voice would come from Allah, the mighty and sublime: My beloved and daughter

of My beloved, you may ask whatever you like; I will bestow you; and if you intercede, I will accept your intercession. By My honor and might, the oppression of no oppressor can remain concealed from Me. Then Lady Fatima (s.a.) would supplicate:

اَلِهِي وَ سَيِّدِي ، ذُرِّيَّتِي وَ شِيَعَتِي ، وَ شِيَعَتَهُ ذُرِّيَّتِي وَ مُحِبِّي وَ مُحِبِّي ذُرِّيَّتِي .	ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE, ZURRIYYATEE WA SHEE- A'TEE, WA SHEE-A'TO ZURRIYYATEE WA MOHIBBEE WA MOHIBBEE ZURRIYYATEE.	My God and my chief, I ask You regarding my progeny and Shia and Shia of my progeny, my devotees and the devotees of my progeny.
--	---	--

A voice would come from the Almighty Allah:

Where is the progeny of Fatima and the Shia of Fatima? Where are her devotees and devotees of her progeny? After which all would come forward in such a way that divine mercy would be surrounding them and they would be preceded by Lady Fatima (s.a.), who would lead all of them to enter Paradise.

[52] Her supplication for her sinful Shia and Shia of her progeny

It is narrated from Asma binte Umais that she said: I saw her seated facing the Qibla during her illness, raising her hands to the heavens and saying:

اَلِهِي وَ سَيِّدِي اَسْأَلُكَ بِالَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ ، وَ بِبُكَاءِ وُلْدِي فِي مُفَارَقَتِي : اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِعُصَاةِ شِيَعَتِي وَ شِيَعَتِ ذُرِّيَّتِي .	ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE AS-ALOKA BIL- LAZEENAS TAFAYTAHUM, WA BE- BOKAA-E WULDEE FEE MOFAARAQATEE: AN TAGHFERA LE-O'SAATE SHEE-A'TEE WA SHEE- A'TE ZURRIYYATEE.	O my God and chief, I ask You by those, whom You have chosen, and upon the weeping of my sons in my separation: that You forgive my sinful Shia and Shia of my progeny.
---	---	--

[53] Her supplication for her Shia and Shia of her descendants

It is narrated from Imam Ali (a.s.) that the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) came one day to Lady Fatima (s.a.) while she was sorrowful and asked her: What has aggrieved you, my daughter? She replied: Father, I recalled the Judgment Day and

standing of people naked on Judgment Day. He said: Daughter, indeed it is a momentous day – till he said:

- Then Jibraeel would say: Fatima, mention your demands. She would reply:

أَرِنِي يَا رَبِّ، الْحَسَنَ وَالْحُسَيْنَ.
YAA RABBE, ARENIL HASANA WAL HUSAYNA. O Lord, show me Hasan and Husain.

So the two shall be brought and blood would be flowing from the neck of Husain - till he said:

Then Jibraeel would say: O Fatima, mention your demands.

She would say:

يَا رَبِّ، شِيعَتِي.
YAA RABBE, SHEE-A'TEE. O Lord, my Shia.

Allah, the Mighty and Sublime would say: I have forgiven them.

She would say:

يَا رَبِّ، شِيعَةُ وُلْدِي.
YAA RABBE, SHEE-A'TO WULDEE. O Lord, Shia of my progeny.

Allah would say: I have forgiven them.

She would say:

يَا رَبِّ، شِيعَةُ شِيعَتِي.
YAA RABBE, SHEE-A'TO SHEE-A'TEE. O Lord, they are Shia of my Shia.

Allah would say: Leave them, so whoever had been with you in this would be with you in Paradise. At that time creatures would wish they were followers of Fatima.

[54] Her supplication for her devotees and the devotees of her progeny

It is narrated that when she enters Paradise and looks at that honor that Allah has bestowed to her, she would recite:

بِسْمِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
BISMIL LAAHIR IN the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. AL-HAMDO LILLAHI LAZEE (All) praise is due to Allah,
AZHABA A'NNAL HAZAN,

الرَّحِيمِ .
 اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ
 الَّذِيْ اَذْبَبَ عَنَّا
 الْحَزْنَ ۝۱۰ اِنَّ
 رَبَّنَا لَغَفُوْرٌ
 شَكُوْرٌ ۝۲۲ الَّذِيْ
 اَحَلَّنَا دَارَ
 الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ
 فَضْلِهِ ۝ لَا
 يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا
 نَصَبٌ وَّلَا يَمَسُّنَا
 فِيْهَا لُغُوْبٌ ۝۲۵

INNA RABBANAA LA-
 GHAFORUN SHAKOORO.
 NIL LAZEE AHALLANAA
 DAARAL MOQAAMATE MIN
 FAZLEH, LAA
 YAMASSONAA FEEHAA
 NASABUNW WA LAA
 YAMASSONAA FEEHAA
 LOGHOOB.

Who has made grief to depart from us; most surely our Lord is Forgiving, Multiplier of rewards, Who has made us alight in a house abiding forever out of His grace; toil shall not touch us therein, nor shall fatigue therein afflict us.”¹

Then Allah will reveal to Fatima: ‘Ask me whatever you desire, so that I may offer you that which will please you. Fatima will reply:

اَنْتَ اِلٰهِيْ
 اَلْمُنِيْ وَ فَوْقَ
 اَلْمُنِيْ، اَسْأَلُكَ
 اَنْ لَا تُعَذِّبَ مُجِيْئِيْ
 وَ مُجِبِّ عِثْرَتِيْ
 بِالنَّارِ .

ELAAHEE ANTAL MONAA
 WA FAWQAL MONAA, AS-
 ALOKA AN LAA TO-
 A'ZZEBA MOHIBBEE WA
 MOHIBBA I'TRATEE BIN-
 NAARE.

O Lord! I desire You! Rather You are far above what I desire. I ask in your presence not to punish my friends and the friends of my progeny in the hell-fire.

Allah will say: ‘O Fatima! I swear by My honor and My glory! I have sworn to Myself two thousand years before the creation of the Heavens and the Earth, that I shall not punish your Shia and Shia of your progeny in the hell-fire.’”

[55] Her supplication on Judgment Day to keep away chastisement from her devotees

It is narrated from Muhammad bin Muslim that he said: I heard Imam Muhammad

¹ Surah Fatir 35:34-35.

Baqir (a.s.) say:

On Judgment Day, there is a halt for Lady Fatima (s.a.) near the gate of Hell, when it would be written on the forehead of every person whether he/she is a believer or disbeliever and such devotee of Ahle Bayt, who would be condemned to Hell due to excess of sins.

Seeing the sign of devotion on his forehead, Fatima would supplicate:

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي
 سَمَّيْتَنِي فَاطِمَةَ ،
 وَ فَطَمْتَ بِي مَنْ
 تَوْلَانِي وَ تَوْلَى
 ذُرِّيَّتِي مِنْ
 النَّارِ ، وَ وَعَدُكَ
 الْحَقُّ ، وَ أَنْتَ لَا
 تُخْلِفُ الْمِعَادَ .

ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE
 SAMMAYTANEE
 FAATEMATA, WA FATAMTA
 BEE MAN TAWALLAANEE
 WA TAWALLAA
 ZURRIYYATEE MENAN
 NAARE, WA WA'DOKAL
 HAQQO, WA ANTA LAA
 TUKHLEFUL MEE-A'AD.

My God and my Lord, You named me as Fatima, and promised salvation from Hellfire to my devotees and devotees of my progeny and your promise is true and You never go against your promise.

Allah, the Mighty and Sublime would say: You are right, Fatima, indeed I have named you as Fatima and promised to keep your devotees and devotees of your progeny away from Hell through you and My promise is true and I never go against My word; till He would say:

So take along with you to Paradise on whoever's forehead you find written: 'devotee'.

[56] Her supplication on Judgment Day for intercession of the Ummah of her father

It is narrated that among the bequests that Fatima made to Ali (a.s.) was that she said: When you bury me, also put in the grave the paper which is kept in the casket...till she said:

- so Jibraeel returned and brought this writing:

Intercession of the Ummah of Muhammad is the dower of Fatima (s). So on Judgment Day I would say:

بُذِهِ

إِلَهِي

ELAAHEE
 QABAALATO

HAAZEHI
 SHAFAA-

My God, this is the

قَبَالَةً شَفَاعَةً
أُمَّتِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ
آلِهِ .

A'TE UMMATE
MOHAMMADIN SALLAL
LAAHO A'LAYHE WA
AALEHI.

document of the
intercession of the
Ummah of Muhammad,
may Allah bless him and
his progeny.

[57] Another supplication

إِنِّي أَللَّهُمَّ
أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ
وَالْمُصْطَفَى وَ
شَوْقِي إِلَيْهِ، وَ
بِعَلِيِّ الْمُزْتَضَى
وَ حُزْنِي عَلَى، وَ
بِالْحَسَنِ
وَالْمُجْتَبَى وَ
بِكَائِمِ عَلِيٍّ، وَ
بِالْحُسَيْنِ
وَالشَّهِيدِ
وَكَايِمِ عَلِيٍّ، وَ
بِبَنَاتِي
وَالْفَاطِمِيَّاتِ وَ
تَحْسُرِي عَلَى،
أَنْ تَرْحَمَ وَ تَغْفِرَ
لِلْعَصَاةِ مِنْ أُمَّتِ
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ
تُدْخِلَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ،
إِنَّكَ أَكْرَمُ
الْمَسْؤُولِينَ وَ
أَرْحَمُ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-
ALOKA BE-
MOHAMMADENIL
MUSTAFAA WA SHAWQEHI
ELAYYA, WA BE-A'LIYYENIL
MURTAZAA WA HUZNEHI
A'LAYYA, WA BIL-HASANIL
MUJTABAA WA BOKAA-EHI
A'LAYYA, WA BIL-
HUSAYNISH SHAHEEDE WA
KA-AA-BETEHIL A'LAYYA,
WA BE-BANAATEYAL
FAATEMIYYATE WA
TAHASSOREHINNA
A'LAYYA, AN TARHAMA WA
TAGHFERA LIL-O'SAATE
MIN UMMATE
MOHAMMADIN, WA TUD-
KHELAHOMUL JANNATA,
INNAKA AKRAMUL MAS-
OOLEENA WA ARHAMAR
RAAHEMEEN.

O God, I ask You through
the means of
Muhammad Mustafa and
eagerness for him, and
my husband, Ali Murtuza
and the sorrow of
separation from me;
Hasan Mujtaba and his
weeping; and Husain, the
martyr and his sorrow
and grief; my daughters
and their longing and
pain that have mercy on
me and forgiving the sins
of the Ummah of
Muhammad, admit them
in Paradise as You are the
most noble of those, who
are asked and the most
merciful of the merciful
ones.

witnesses and Umar said: Umme Aiman is a female and we don't accept the testimony of a female, and Ali is testifying for his vested interest, so it is of no use. This infuriated Lady Fatima (s.a.) and she said:

إِنَّهُمَا أَللَّهُمَّ
 ابْنَةَ ظَلَمًا
 نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ
 فَاشْدُدْ حَقَّهَا ،
 وَطَأْتِكَ عَلَيَّهِمَا .

ALLAAHUMMA
 INNAHOMAA ZALAMAA
 IBNATA MOHAMMADIN
 NABIYYEKA HAQQAHA,
 FASH-DUD WAT-A-TAKA
 A'LAYHEMAA.

O God, these two have oppressed the daughter of Muhammad, your Prophet regarding her right; so intensify your anger upon them.

[60] Her supplication against the two

It is narrated from Jabir that after the passing away of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) two persons from among the companions of Prophet came to her and asked: How are you, O daughter of Prophet?

She replied: First of all you testify my statement, did you hear the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) say: Fatima is a part of me; one who causes distress to her has caused distress to me. Both replied: Yes, by Allah, we heard this from him. Fatima raised her hands to the heavens and said:

إِنِّي أَللَّهُمَّ
 أَنَّهُمَا أَشْهَدُكَ
 وَقَدْ أَذْيَانِي وَ
 غَضَبًا حَقِّي .

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE USH-
 HEDOKA ANNAHOMAA
 QAD AAZAYAANEE WA
 GHASABAA HAQQEE.

O Allah, I make You as witness and say that these two have caused distress to me and usurped my right.

According to another report

إِنَّهُمَا أَللَّهُمَّ
 أَذْيَانِي ، قَدْ
 أَشْكُوبُمَا فَأَنَا
 وَإِلَى إِلَيْكَ
 رَسُولِكَ . وَ
 لَا إِلَهَ وَلَا
 عَنكَمَّا أَرْضِي

ALLAAHUMMA INNAHOMAA
 QAD AAZAYAANEE, FA-
 ANAA ASH-KOOHOMAA
 ELAYKA WA ELAA
 RASOOLEKA. LAA WAL
 LAAHE LAA ARZAA
 A'NKOMA ABADAN HATTAA
 ALQAA ABEE RASOOLAL
 LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO
 A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA

"O Allah, these two have caused distress to me; I complain to You and your Messenger about them." No, by Allah, I can never forgive you two till I meet my father, the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and inform him

أَبَدًا حَتَّى أَلْقَى	UKHBERAHU	BEMAA	about your conduct and
أَبِي رَسُولَ اللَّهِ	SANA'TOMAA, FAYAKOONA		only he would judge
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ	HOWAL	HAAKEMO	about you.
وَأَلِمَ وَأَخِيرَهُ	FEEKOMAA.		
بِمَا صَنَعْتُمَا،			
فَيَكُونَنَّ			
الْحَاكِمُ فِيكُمَا.			

[61] Her supplication against the second caliph after he tore up her bequest

بَقَرْتِ كِتَابِي،	BAQARTA	KETAABEE,	You tore up my bequest,
بَقَرَ اللَّهُ بَطْنَكَ	BAQQARAL	LAAHO	may Allah tear up your
	BATNAKA.		belly.

According to another report

مَزَقْتِ كِتَابِي	MAZZAQTA	KETAABEE	You ripped apart my
اللَّهُ	MAZZAQAL	LAAHO	document, may Allah rip
مَزَقَ بَطْنَكَ.	BATNAKA.		apart your belly.

[62] Her supplication upon the killing of her son

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي	ELAAHEE	WA	My God and my Lord,
أَحْكَمْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ	SAYEEDEE	OHKOM	judge between me and
مَنْ ظَلَمَنِي	BAYNEE WA BAYNA		one, who oppressed me.
اللَّهُمَّ أَحْكَمْ بَيْنِي	MAN ZALAMANEE		O Allah, judge between
وَ بَيْنَ مَنْ قَتَلَ	ALLAAHUMAH	KUM	me and one, who slain
وَلَدِي...	BAYNEE WA BAYNA		my child...
	MAN	QATALA	
	WALADEE...		

[63] Her supplication on Judgment Day against the killing of Husain

It is narrated from Ali (a.s.) that the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said that on Judgment Day, a caller would call out from inside the throne: O folks of Judgment Day, cast down your glances, as Fatima, daughter of Muhammad is passing by with

the shirt smeared with the blood of Husain. She would stand at the leg of the throne and say:

أَنْتَ الْجَبَّارُ	ANTAL	JABBAARUL	
الْعَدْلُ، اقْضِ	A'DLO, IQZE	BAYNEE WA	
بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ مَنْ	BAYNA MAN	QATALA	(O God) You are supreme
قَتَلَ وَلَدِي.	WALADEE.		judge, judge between me
			and the killers of my son.

Then by the Lord of Kaaba, Allah would judge in favor of my son; then she would say:

أَللَّهُمَّ شَفِّعْنِي	ALLAAHUMMA		O Allah, accept my
فِي مَنْ بَكَى عَلَى	SHAFFE'NEE	FEEMAN	intercession in favor of
مُصِيبَتِهِم.	BAKAA	A'LAA	those, who wept upon the
	MOSEEBATEHI.		distress of my son.

So the Almighty Allah would allow her to intercede for them.

[64] Another supplication

It is narrated from the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.): My daughter, Fatima would arrive on Judgment Day with a garment smeared with blood. She would hang it on one of the legs of the throne; then she would say:

يَا عَدْلُ أَحْكَمْ	YAA	A'DLO	OHKOM	O justice, ¹ judge
بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ قَاتِلِ	BAYNEE	WA	BAYNA	between me and the
وَلَدِي.	QAATELE	WALADEE.		killer of my son.

[65] Another supplication

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: On Judgment Day, Almighty Allah would gather all the former and latter people on a single field and at that time Fatima would enter with the shirt of Husain (a), which would be smeared in blood and she would say:

يَا رَبِّ هَذَا قَمِيصُ	YAA	RABBE	HAZAA	O Lord, this is the shirt of
وَلَدِي وَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ	QAMEESO	WALADEE	WA	my son and You know how
	QAD A'LIMTA	MAA	SONE-	he was conducted with.
	A' BEHI.			

¹ According to another report: O justice, O supreme; and in the third version: O judge!

مَا صُنِعَ بِهِ

A voice would come from Allah, the Mighty and Sublime: O Fatima, I am satisfied with you. She would say:

يَا رَبِّ انْتَصِرْ لِي مِنْ قَاتِلِهِ
 YAA RABBE INTASIR LEE MIN QAATELEHI. **O Lord, take revenge from the killers of my son.**

Allah would command a group of Hell, who would come out from Hell and pick up all the killers of Husain bin Ali (a.s.) like a bird picks at grain. Then they would return to Hell and impose various kinds of chastisement upon them.